

# Agenda – Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee

---

Meeting Venue:	For further information contact:
Committee Room 2 – Senedd	Gareth Williams
Meeting date: Monday, 19 September 2016	Committee Clerk 0300 200 6565
Meeting time: 14.30	<a href="mailto:SeneddCLA@assembly.wales">SeneddCLA@assembly.wales</a>

## 1 Introduction, apologies, substitutions and declarations of interest

## 2 Instruments that raise issues to be reported to the Assembly under Standing Order 21.2 or 21.3

### Negative Resolution Instruments

SL(5)008 – The Smoke Control Areas (Authorised Fuels) (Wales) Regulations 2016

(Pages 1 – 35)

CLA(5)–05–16 – Paper 1 – Report

CLA(5)–05–16 – Paper 2 – Regulations

CLA(5)–05–16 – Paper 3 – Explanatory Memorandum

SL(5)009 – The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales)

Order 2016

(Pages 36 – 256)

CLA(5)–05–16 – Paper 4 – Report

CLA(5)–05–16 – Paper 5 – Order

CLA(5)–05–16 – Paper 6 – Explanatory Memorandum

## 3 Paper(s) to note

Land Transaction Tax and Anti-avoidance of Devolved Taxes (Wales) Bill:

Correspondence from the Cabinet Secretary for Finance and Local Government

(Pages 257 – 268)



**CLA(5)-05-16 – Paper 7 – Correspondence from the Cabinet Secretary for Finance and Local Government, 13 September 2016**

**Report by the Wales Governance Centre: Justice in Wales**

(Page 269)

**CLA(5)-05-16 – Paper 8 – Press release on the Justice in Wales report by the Wales Governance Centre, 12 September 2016**

**4 Motion under Standing Order 17.42 to resolve to exclude the public from the meeting for the following business:**

(iv) the committee is deliberating on the content, conclusions or recommendations of a report it proposes to publish; or is preparing itself to take evidence from any person.

**5 Wales Bill**

(Pages 270 – 292)

**CLA(5)-05-16 – Paper 9 – Draft report**

**CLA(5)-05-16 – Paper 10 – House of Commons tabled amendments**

**Date of the next meeting**

26 September 2016

**SL(5)008 - The Smoke Control Areas (Authorised Fuels) (Wales) Regulations 2016**

**Background and Purpose**

---

These Regulations revoke the Smoke Control Areas (Authorised Fuels) (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1517 (W. 176)). These Regulations specify all fuels which are currently authorised for use in smoke control areas in Wales for the purposes of section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993.

**Procedure**

---

Negative

**Technical Scrutiny**

---

One point is identified for reporting under Standing Order 21.2 in respect of this instrument:

SO 21.2 (vii): There are inconsistencies between the meaning of the English and Welsh text. The Schedule to the Regulations includes an authorised fuel "Aldi Winter Flame Smokeless Fuel". At paragraph 1(d) of the Schedule the English text describes the average weight as being "either 55 or 80 grams per briquette" whereas the Welsh text states "50 neu 80".

**Merits Scrutiny**

---

No points are identified for reporting under Standing Order 21.3 in respect of this instrument.

**Legal Advisers**  
**Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee**  
**26 September 2016**



---

W E L S H S T A T U T O R Y  
I N S T R U M E N T S

---

**2016 No. 812 (W. 202)**

**CLEAN AIR, WALES**

**The Smoke Control Areas  
(Authorised Fuels) (Wales)  
Regulations 2016**

**EXPLANATORY NOTE**

*(This note is not part of the Regulations)*

These Regulations revoke the Smoke Control Areas (Authorised Fuels) (Wales) Regulations 2015 (S.I. 2015/1517 (W. 176)) (“the 2015 Regulations”).

Section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (“the 1993 Act”) provides that it is an offence to emit smoke from a chimney of a building or a chimney serving a furnace of a fixed boiler or an industrial plant, if that chimney is within a smoke control area. However, by virtue of section 20(3) it is a defence to prove that the alleged emission was not caused by the use of any fuel other than an authorised fuel.

By virtue of section 20(6), “authorised fuel” means a fuel declared by regulations to be an authorised fuel. The power to make such regulations is now exercisable in relation to Wales by the Welsh Ministers.

These Regulations specify all fuels which are currently authorised for use in smoke control areas in Wales for the purposes of section 20 of the 1993 Act.

All the fuels that were listed in the Schedule to the 2015 Regulations immediately prior to the coming into force of these Regulations continue to be authorised fuels, with the exception that a change is made to the specification of one fuel (Ecoal briquettes (also marketed as Homefire Ecoal briquettes and Supertherm 30)).

Four additional fuels are authorised for the first time (ALDI Winter Flame Smokeless Fuel, Cosyglo Smokeless, CPL Restaurant Grade Charcoal and Firegold briquettes).

The Welsh Ministers’ Code of Practice on the carrying out of Regulatory Impact Assessments was

considered in relation to these Regulations. As a result, it was not considered necessary to carry out a regulatory impact assessment as to the likely costs and benefits of complying with these Regulations.

---

W E L S H S T A T U T O R Y  
I N S T R U M E N T S

---

**2016 No. 812 (W. 202)**

**CLEAN AIR, WALES**

**The Smoke Control Areas  
(Authorised Fuels) (Wales)  
Regulations 2016**

*Made* 26 July 2016

*Laid before the National Assembly  
for Wales* 29 July 2016

*Coming into force* 22 August 2016

The Welsh Ministers make the following Regulations in exercise of the power conferred by section 20(6) of the Clean Air Act 1993(1):

**Title, commencement and application**

1.—(1) The title of these Regulations is the Smoke Control Areas (Authorised Fuels) (Wales) Regulations 2016 and they come into force on 22 August 2016.

(2) These Regulations apply in relation to Wales.

**Authorised fuels for the purposes of Part III of the Clean Air Act 1993**

2. Anthracite, semi-anthracite, electricity, gas, low volatile steam coals and the fuels described in the Schedule are declared to be authorised fuels for the purposes of Part III of the Clean Air Act 1993.

**Revocation**

3. The Smoke Control Areas (Authorised Fuels) Regulations (Wales) 2015 are revoked(2).

---

(1) 1993 c. 11. The relevant function of the Secretary of State was, so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, transferred to the National Assembly for Wales by virtue of article 2 of, and Schedule 1 to, the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/672). That function is now exercisable by the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of and paragraph 30 of Schedule 11 to the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c. 32).

(2) S.I. 2015/1517 (W. 176).

*Lesley Griffiths*  
Cabinet Secretary for Environment and Rural Affairs,  
one of the Welsh Ministers  
26 July 2016

## SCHEDULE

Regulation 2

### AUTHORISED FUELS

**1.** ALDI Winter Flame Smokeless Fuel - manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 60 to 80% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 10 to 30% of the total weight) and a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are either unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes or, pillow-shaped briquettes marked with a single indented line running longitudinally along each face, off-set from its counterpart by 10 millimetres;
- (d) have an average weight of either 55 or 80 grams per briquette; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**2.** Aimcor Excel briquettes, manufactured by Applied Industrial Materials UK Limited at Newfield, County Durham, or manufactured by Oxbow Carbon & Minerals UK Limited at Windsor House, Cornwall Road, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, which—

- (a) comprise petroleum coke (as to approximately 60 to 75% of the total weight), low volatile coal and reactive coke (as to approximately 20 to 25% of the total weight) and cold-setting resin binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 73 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**3.** Aimcor Pureheat briquettes, manufactured by Applied Industrial Materials UK Limited at Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, or manufactured by Oxbow Carbon & Minerals UK Limited at Windsor House, Cornwall Road, Harrogate, North Yorkshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 60% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to



approximately 25% of the total weight) and binder (as to the remaining weight);

- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 250°C;
- (c) are pillow-shaped briquettes with a single line indentation on one side and a double line indentation on the reverse side;
- (d) have an average weight of 75 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**4. Ancit briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—**

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 60 to 95% of the total weight), petroleum coke (up to approximately 30% of the total weight), bituminous coal (up to approximately 15% of the total weight) and a molasses and phosphoric acid binder or an organic binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are unmarked cushion-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 48 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**5. Big K Instant Lighting Fire Logs, manufactured by Allspan BV at Macroweg 4, 5804 CL Venray, the Netherlands, which—**

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 58 to 59% of the total weight), and hardwood sawdust (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 235 millimetres in length and 80 millimetres in depth and with grooves along their faces;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.1 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**6. Big K Restaurant Grade Charcoal, manufactured by Big K Products UK Limited at Parque Industrial Alvear, 2126 Alvear, Provincia de Santa Fe, Argentina, which—**

- (a) comprise pyrolised white quebracho wood;
- (b) were manufactured using a kiln pyrolysis process at approximately 450°C;

- (c) are unmarked charcoal pieces of between 30 millimetres to 150 millimetres; and
- (d) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**7. Black Diamond Gem briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—**

- (a) comprise anthracite duff (as to approximately 20 to 30% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 40 to 45% of the total weight), bituminous coal (as to approximately 12 to 22% of the total weight) and molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are pillow-shaped briquettes marked with two parallel indented lines running latitudinally around the briquette;
- (d) have an average weight of 160 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.5% of the total weight.

**8. Bord na Móna Firelogs, manufactured by Bord na Móna Fuels Limited, Newbridge, County Kildare, Ireland, which—**

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 55% of the total weight) and hardwood sawdust (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 255 millimetres in length and 75 millimetres in diameter, and with grooves along one longitudinal face;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.3 kilograms (net); and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**9. Bord na Móna Firepak briquettes (also marketed as Arigna Special coal briquettes), manufactured by Bord na Móna Fuels Limited, Newbridge, County Kildare, Ireland, which—**

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 50% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 20 to 40% of the total weight), bituminous coal (as to approximately 10 to 30% of the total weight) and starch based binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment;

- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 50 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.5% of the total weight.

**10.** Brazier briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 60 to 80% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 10 to 30% of the total weight), and a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are either unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes or, pillow-shaped briquettes marked with a single indented line running longitudinally along each face, off-set from its counterpart by 10 millimetres;
- (d) have an average weight of either 50 or 80 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**11.** Briteflame briquettes, manufactured by Maxibrite Limited at Mwyndy Industrial Estate, Llantrisant, Rhondda Cynon Taf, which—

- (a) comprise bituminous coal (as to approximately 10 to 15% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 10 to 15% of the total weight), anthracite duff (as to approximately 70 to 80% of the total weight), and starch binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 260°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 140 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.9% sulphur on a dry basis.

**12.** Briteheat briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 60 to 85% of the total weight), petroleum coke (up to approximately 30% of the total weight), bituminous coal (up to approximately 15% of the total weight), and a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);

- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are cushion-shaped briquettes with an indented line running longitudinally around the briquette;
- (d) have an average weight of 30 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**13.** Briteheat Plus briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite duff (as to approximately 75 to 95% of the total weight), petroleum coke (up to approximately 20% of the total weight) and an organic binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- (c) are unmarked pillow shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 80 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**14.** Bryant and May Firelogs manufactured by Swedish Match at Kostenetz, Bulgaria, which—

- (a) comprise paraffin wax (as to approximately 50% of the total weight), ground poplar wood (as to approximately 25% of the total weight), wheatflour (as to approximately 15% of the total weight), ignitable solids dispersed in gelled paraffin wax (as to approximately 1% of the total weight) and water, swelling agents and preservative (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving extrusion;
- (c) are of quadrant cross sections with a radius of approximately 80 millimetres, and length approximately 265 millimetres with an ignition strip along one edge;
- (d) have an approximate weight of 1.15 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**15.** Charglow briquettes, manufactured by Polchar Spolka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, Police, Zachodniopomorskie, Poland, which—

- (a) comprise bituminous coal char (as to approximately 45 to 95% of the total weight), anthracite (as to approximately 0 to 20% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 0 to 20% of the total weight),

bituminous coal (as to approximately 0 to 10% of the total weight) and an organic binder (as to the remaining weight);

- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing and heat treatment at about 110°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 100 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.5% of the total weight.

**16.** Coalite, manufactured by Coalite Products Limited at Bolsover, near Chesterfield, Derbyshire and at Grimethorpe, South Yorkshire using a low temperature carbonisation process.

**17.** Coalite Ovals briquettes, manufactured by Maxibrite Limited at Mwyndy Industrial Estate, Llantrisant, Rhondda Cynon Taf which—

- (a) comprise bituminous coal (as to approximately 10 to 15% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 10 to 15% of the total weight), anthracite duff (as to approximately 70 to 80% of the total weight) and starch binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 260°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes approximately 84.2 millimetres in length and 61.5 millimetres x 37.8 millimetres;
- (d) have an average weight of 118 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.9% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**18.** Coke, manufactured by—

- (a) Coal Products Limited at Cwm Coking Works, Llantwit Fardre, Pontypridd, Rhondda Cynon Taf, and sold as “Sunbrite”;
- (b) Monckton Coke & Chemical Company Limited at Royston, near Barnsley, South Yorkshire and sold as “Sunbrite” or “Monckton Boiler Beans”;
- (c) Corus UK Limited at Teesside Works, Redcar & Cleveland and sold as “Redcar Coke Nuts (Doubles)”;
- (d) Coal Products Limited at Cwm Coking Works, Llantwit Fardre, Pontypridd, Rhondda Cynon Taf and sold as “Cwm Coke Doubles”.

**19.** Cosycoke, (also marketed as Lionheart Crusader or Sunbrite Plus), manufactured by Monckton Coke & Chemical Company Limited at Royston, near

Barnsley, South Yorkshire and Aimcor Supercoke (also marketed as Supercoke), manufactured by M & G Fuels Limited at Hartlepool Docks, Hartlepool, which in each case—

- (a) comprise sized hard coke (as to approximately 45 to 65% of the total weight) and sized petroleum coke (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by blending;
- (c) are unmarked random shapes; and
- (d) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**20.** Direct Charcoal Blue Bag Premium Grade Restaurant Charcoal, manufactured by Direct Charcoal at Ekamanzi Road, Dalton, KwaZulu Natal, Republic of South Africa which—

- (a) comprise pyrolised *Acacia mercii* wood;
- (b) were manufactured using a kiln pyrolysis process at approximately 420 to 480°C;
- (c) are unmarked charcoal pieces of between 30 millimetres to 150 millimetres; and
- (d) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**21.** Cosyglo Smokeless briquettes manufactured by Arigna Fuels at Arigna, Carrick-on-Shannon, County Roscommon, Ireland, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 35 to 50% of the total weight), petroleum coke (up to approximately 45% of the total weight), bituminous coal (up to approximately 20% of the total weight) and a starch or other organic binder (up to 5% of the total weight);
- (b) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at approximately 250°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes that are approximately 80 millimetres in length, 60 millimetres in width and 40 millimetres in height;
- (d) have an average weight of 110 grams per briquette; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**22.** CPL Restaurant Grade Charcoal - manufactured by Kunfayakun Global Treasures Limited (KGT) at Kunfayakun Stores, No.1, Aranse Street, Station, Sagamu, Orgub State E17, Shagamu International Market, Nigeria which—

- (a) Comprises pyrolised Anogeissus Leiocarpus, Burkea Africana, Distemonanthus Benthamianus and Viteloria Paracloxum;
- (b) Was manufactured using a kiln pyrolysis process at approximately 450°C to 550°C;
- (c) Are unmarked charcoal pieces of between 50-180 millimetres; and
- (d) Has a sulphur content not exceeding 1.9% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**23.** Direct Charcoal Blue Bag Restaurant Charcoal, manufactured by Direct Charcoal Limited at Ruta 25, km. 9,5 –Pilar (cp.1629) Buenos Aires, Argentina which—

- (a) comprise pyrolised white Quebracho and Guayacan wood;
- (b) were manufactured using a kiln pyrolysis process at approximately 420 to 480°C;
- (c) are unmarked charcoal pieces of between 30 millimetres to 150 millimetres; and
- (d) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**24.** Dragonbrite briquettes, manufactured by Tower Colliery Limited at Aberdare, Rhondda Cynon Taf which—

- (a) comprise tower duff (as to approximately 95% of the total weight) and a resin-based binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving cold cure roll pressing;
- (c) are pillow-shaped briquettes marked with the letter “T” on one side;
- (d) have an average weight of 50 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight.

**25.** Dragonglow briquettes, manufactured by Tower Colliery Limited at Aberdare, Rhondda Cynon Taf, which—

- (a) comprise tower duff (as to approximately 95% of the total weight) and a resin-based binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving cold cure roll pressing;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 100 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight.

**26.** Duraflame Firelogs, manufactured by Paramelt BV, Costerstraat 18, PO Box 86, 1700 AB Heerhugowaard, The Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise mineral-based petroleum wax (as to approximately 55% of the total weight) and ground hardwood fibre (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 320 millimetres in length, 90 millimetres high and 85 millimetres wide;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.45 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**27.** Ecoal briquettes (also marketed as Homefire Ecoal briquettes and Supertherm 30), manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 40 to 65% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 20 to 40% of the total weight), bituminous coal (as to approximately 0 to 20% of the total weight), biomass (as to approximately 5 to 20% of the total weight), biomass char (as to approximately 0 to 10% of the total weight) and molasses and phosphoric acid as binder (as to a maximum of 20% of the total weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at approximately 300oC;
- (c) are unmarked pillow shaped briquettes that are typically 72mm in length, 58mm in width and 42mm in height or are unmarked hexagonal briquettes that are typically 70mm in length, 73mm in width and 39mm in height;
- (d) have an average weight of 125 grams per briquette; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**28.** Ecoal 50 briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 30 to 55% of the total weight), biomass (as to approximately 25 to 35% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 10 to 40% of the total weight), bituminous coal (as to approximately 0 to 5% of the total weight) and natural organic binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing followed by



heat treatment at approximately 300°C in a controlled, reduced oxygen environment;

- (c) are hexagonal-shaped briquettes with a single stripe on one side across the flats;
- (d) have an average weight of 135 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**29.** Ecobrite briquettes, manufactured by Arigna Fuels Limited at Arigna, Carrick-on-Shannon, County Roscommon, Ireland, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 96% of the total weight) and starch as binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 250°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes in two sizes;
- (d) have an average weight of 37 grams for the smaller size and 48 grams for the larger size; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.5% of the total weight.

**30.** EDF Fuel Briquettes, manufactured by TheGreenFactory at the Laboratoire de Chimie Agro-industrielle UMR 1010 INRA/INP-ENSIACET AGROMAT, Site de l'ENIT 47, Avenue D'Azereiz, - BP 1629 65016 Tarbes Cedex, France, which—

- (a) comprise approximately 100 grams of unprocessed Miscanthus (as to approximately 45% of the total weight), approximately 95 grams of Copra ester (as to approximately 43% of the total weight), and approximately 25 grams of a binder produced from Miscanthus (processed with calcium oxide as to approximately 0.5% of the total weight) as to the remaining weight;
- (b) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving Miscanthus processing, mixing, hot pressing and soaking in an ester bath;
- (c) are unmarked cylinder-shaped briquettes of 120 millimetres height and 60 millimetres diameter with a star-shaped hole running centrally through the longer length of the briquette;
- (d) have an average weight of 220 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**31.** Excel+ briquettes, manufactured by Oxbow Coal BV at Newfield Works, Bishop Auckland, County Durham, which—

- (a) comprise petroleum coke (as to 65 to 70% of the total weight), anthracite (as to 25% of the total weight) and a cold setting resin binder, hardener and low temperature stabiliser (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) are produced at ambient temperature by a process involving roll pressing and cold curing;
- (c) are unmarked square pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 100 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.9% of the total weight.

**32.** Extracite briquettes, manufactured by Sophia-Jacoba Handelsgesellschaft GmbH at Hückelhoven, Germany, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite duff (as to approximately 95.5% of the total weight) and ammonium lignosulphonate lye as binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 260°C;
- (c) are cushion-shaped briquettes with a silvery appearance and are marked with the letters “S” and “J”;
- (d) have an average weight of 40 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content of approximately 1.2% of the total weight.

**33.** Fireglo briquettes, manufactured by Les Combustibles de Normandie at Caen, France, and by La Société Rouennaise de Défumage at Rouen, France, which—

- (a) comprise washed Welsh duffs (as to approximately 92% of the total weight) and coal pitch binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 330°C;
- (c) are ovoids with three lines on one side and are smooth on the other side;
- (d) have an average weight of 30 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.8% of the total weight.

**34.** Firegold briquettes - manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 36 to 51% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 40 to 55% of the total weight) and an organic binder or a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to a maximum of 20% of the total weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- (c) are unmarked pillow shaped briquettes that are typically 54mm in length, 58mm in width and 34mm in height;
- (d) have an average weight of 87 grams per briquette; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**35.** G N Grosvenor (Fuel Express) Restaurant Charcoal, manufactured by Pabensa S.A. Aviadores del Chaco, Asuncion, Paraguay, which—

- (a) comprises pyrolised *Prosopsis nigra*, *Cordia alliodora*, *Centrolobium*, *Prosopsis kuntzei*, *Caesalpinia*, *Goncalo alves* and *Tabebuia* hardwoods;
- (b) were manufactured using a kiln pyrolysis process at approximately 800°C;
- (c) are unmarked charcoal pieces of between 20 and 120 millimetres; and
- (d) has a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**36.** Homefire briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 40 to 70% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 20 to 45% of the total weight), char (as to approximately 0 to 10% of the total weight), bituminous coal (as to approximately 5 to 30% of the total weight) and an organic binder or a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- (c) have a volatile matter content in the finished briquette of neither less than 9% nor more than 15% of the total weight on a dry basis;
- (d) are unmarked hexagonal briquettes;
- (e) have an average weight of 140 grams; and
- (f) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**37.** Homefire Fire Logs, manufactured by De Lange BV, Rustenbugerweg 3, 1646 WJ Ursem, the Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 50% of the total weight) and sawdust (as to approximately 50% of the total weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 280 millimetres in length and 75 millimetres x 75 millimetres with a single groove running along each of the four 280 millimetre length faces;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.1 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.2% of the total weight.

**38.** Homefire ovals, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite duff (as to approximately 57% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 17% of the total weight), bituminous coal (as to approximately 13% of the total weight) and molasses and phosphoric acid as binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are pillow-shaped briquettes with two parallel indented lines running latitudinally around the briquette;
- (d) have an average weight of 135 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**39.** Homefire Ovals (R), manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 50 to 75% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 20 to 45% of the total weight), bituminous coal (as to approximately 5 to 17% of the total weight) and an organic binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- (c) are pillow-shaped briquettes with two parallel indented lines running latitudinally around the briquette;
- (d) have an average weight of 130 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**40.** Hot Drops, manufactured by EU Zeme Limited at Riga, Eksporta Street 15, LV-1045, Latvia which—

- (a) comprise crushed anthracite (as to approximately 73% of the total weight), bituminous coal (as to approximately 18% of the total weight) and a molasses and orthophosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing followed by heat treatment at about 250 to 280°C;
- (c) are almost round pillow-shaped briquettes that are 40 millimetres in diameter and approximately 21 millimetres thick at the centre of the briquette;
- (d) have an average weight of 23 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.5% of the total weight.

**41.** HouseFuel Smokeless Ovals, manufactured by Maxibrite Limited at Llantrisant, Rhondda Cynon Taf, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 84% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 12% of the total weight) and starch as binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 260°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 78 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**42.** HouseFuel Smokeless Ovals, manufactured by Maxibrite Limited at Mwyndy Industrial Estate, Llantrisant, Rhondda Cynon Taf, which—

- (a) comprise bituminous coal and petroleum coke (each as to approximately 10 to 15% of the total weight) and anthracite duff and starch binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 260°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes with approximate maximum dimensions 68 millimetres, 63 millimetres and 38 millimetres;
- (d) have an average weight of 110 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.9% on a dry basis.

**43.** Island Lump and Island Nuts, manufactured by Unocal Refinery, California, the United States of America, which—

- (a) comprise petroleum coke;
- (b) were manufactured from the petroleum coke by a process involving heat treatment and steam injection;
- (c) are unmarked random shapes;
- (d) have an average weight of 80 grams (Island Lump) or 30 grams (Island Nuts); and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**44.** Jewel briquettes, manufactured by Eldon Colliery Limited at Newfield Works, Bishop Auckland, County Durham, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 30 to 50% of the total weight), Long Beach petroleum coke (as to approximately 50 to 70% of the total weight) and a carbohydrate binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 150°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 33 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.5% of the total weight.

**45.** La Hacienda Easy Logs, manufactured by Allspan BV at Macroweg 4, 5804 CL Venray, the Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 58 to 59% of the total weight), and hardwood sawdust (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 235 millimetres in length and 80 millimetres in depth, with grooves along their faces;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.1 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**46.** Long Beach Lump nuts (otherwise known as LBL nuts), manufactured by Aimcor Carbon Corporation at Long Beach, California, the United States of America, or manufactured by Oxbow Carbon & Minerals LLC, 330 Golden Shore, Suite 210, Long Beach, California 90802, the United States of America, which—

- (a) comprise petroleum coke (as to approximately 85 to 100% of the total weight), limestone (as

to approximately 0 to 10% of the total weight) and coal tar pitch (as to the remaining weight);

- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving heat treatment and steam injection;
- (c) are unmarked random shapes; and
- (d) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**47.** Maxibrite briquettes, manufactured by Maxibrite Limited at Llantrisant, Rhondda Cynon Taf, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 84% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 12% of the total weight) and starch as binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at 250°C;
- (c) are cushion-shaped briquettes marked with the letter “M”;
- (d) have an average weight of 35 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**48.** Multiheat briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 60 to 80% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 10 to 30% of the total weight) and a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have average weights of either 55 or 80 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**49.** Newburn briquettes, manufactured by ECL Mineral Processing Limited of Newfield Works, Newfield, Bishop Auckland, County Durham, which—

- (a) comprise petroleum coke (as to approximately 56 to 57% of the total weight), anthracite (as to approximately 37 to 38% of the total weight), and a dry powder binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a cold cure process using a roller press;

- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes 70 millimetres x 62 millimetres x 42 millimetres;
- (d) have an average weight of 110 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**50.** Newburn briquettes, manufactured by M&G Solid Fuels LLP, Wilton International, Wilton, Middlesbrough, TS90 8WS which—

- (a) comprise petroleum coke (as to approximately 56 to 57% of the total weight), anthracite (as to approximately 37 to 38% of the total weight), and a dry powder binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a cold cure process using roller press;
- (c) are unmarked pillow shape briquette 70 millimetres x 62 millimetres x 42 millimetres;
- (d) have an average weight of 110 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**51.** Newflame briquettes, manufactured by Maxibrite Limited at Llantrisant, Rhondda Cynon Taf, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 84% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 12% of the total weight) and starch as binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 260°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 78 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**52.** Newflame Plus briquettes, manufactured by Maxibrite Limited, Mwyndy Industrial Estate, Llantrisant, Rhondda Cynon Taf, which—

- (a) comprise bituminous coal (as to approximately 10 to 15% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 10 to 15% of the total weight), anthracite duff (as to approximately 70 to 80% of the total weight) and starch binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 260°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes with approximate maximum dimensions 68 millimetres x 63 millimetres x 38 millimetres;
- (d) have an average weight of 110 grams; and



- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.9% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**53.** Newheat briquettes, manufactured by Oxbow Coal BV at Newfield Works, Bishop Auckland, County Durham, which—

- (a) comprise petroleum coke (as to approximately 60 to 65% of the total weight), anthracite (as to approximately 30 to 35% of the total weight) and a cold setting resin binder, hardener and low temperature stabiliser (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) are produced at ambient temperature by a process involving roll pressing and cold curing;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped oval briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of approximately 100 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.9% of the total weight.

**54.** Optima Fire Logs, manufactured by Allspan BV at Macroweg 4, 5804 CL Venray, the Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 58 to 59% of the total weight), and hardwood sawdust (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 235 millimetres in length and 80 millimetres in depth, with grooves along their faces;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.1 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**55.** Pagan Fuel's Restaurant Charcoal, manufactured by Pabensa S.A. Aviaadores del Chaco, Asuncion, Paraguay, which—

- (a) comprises pyrolised *Prosopsis nigra*, *Cordia alliodora*, *Centrolobeum*, *Prosopsis kuntzei*, *Caesalpinia*, *Goncalo alves* and *Tabebuia* hardwoods;
- (b) were manufactured using a kiln pyrolysis process at approximately 800°C;
- (c) are unmarked charcoal pieces of between 20-120 millimetres; and
- (d) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**56.** Phurnacite briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite duff (as to approximately 65 to 85% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 20% of the total weight) and a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are ovoid-shaped briquettes with two parallel indented lines running longitudinally around the briquette;
- (d) have an average weight of 40 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**57.** Pyrobloc Fire Logs, manufactured by Allspan BV at Macroweg 4, 5804 CL Venray, the Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 58 to 59% of the total weight), and hardwood sawdust (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 265 millimetres in length and 80 millimetres in depth, with grooves along their faces;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.3 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**58.** Safelight Firelogs, manufactured by Advanced Natural Fuels Limited, at Pocklington, East Riding of Yorkshire, which—

- (a) comprise woodchip (as to approximately 40 to 55% of the total weight) and palm wax binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving pressing of the mixed ingredients at about 40°C to 50°C;
- (c) are rectangular hard finish firelogs with two deep overlapping slots in the top surface, a single continuous slot in the base surface;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.8 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**59.** Sovereign briquettes, manufactured by Monckton Coke & Chemical Company Limited at Royston, near Barnsley, South Yorkshire which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 75% of the total weight), coal and reactive coke (as to approximately 21% of the total weight) and

cold-setting resin binder (as to the remaining weight);

- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving extrusion;
- (c) are unmarked hexagonal briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 130 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**60.** Stoveheat Premium briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite duff (as to approximately 65 to 85% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 20% of the total weight) and a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are cushion shaped briquettes with an indented line running around the briquette;
- (d) have an average weight of 30 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**61.** Supabrite Coke Doubles, manufactured by H. J. Banks and Company Limited at Inkerman Road Depot, Tow Law, County Durham, which—

- (a) comprise metallurgical coke (as to approximately 40 to 60% of the total weight) and petroleum coke (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving blending and screening;
- (c) are unmarked random shapes; and
- (d) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.95% of the total weight.

**62.** Supacite briquettes, manufactured by Maxibrite Limited at Llantrisant, Rhondda Cynon Taf, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 84% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 12% of the total weight) and starch as binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 240°C;
- (c) are unmarked ovoids;
- (d) have an average weight of 45 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**63.** Supertherm briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise a blend (in the proportion of 19:1) of anthracite and medium volatile coal (as to approximately 93% of the total weight) and cold-setting organic binder or a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- (c) are unmarked ovoids;
- (d) have an average weight of 160 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.5% of the total weight.

**64.** Supertherm II briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 36 to 51% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 40 to 55% of the total weight) and an organic binder or a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- (c) are ovoids marked with a single latitudinal line running across one face of each briquette or unmarked ovoids;
- (d) have an average weight of 140 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**65.** Taybrite briquettes (otherwise known as Surefire briquettes), manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 60 to 80% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 10 to 30% of the total weight) and a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C;
- (c) are pillow-shaped briquettes marked with a single indented line running longitudinally along each face, offset from its counterpart by 10 millimetres, or unmarked;
- (d) have an average weight of 80 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**66.** Therma Briquettes, manufactured by Maxibrite Limited at Llantrisant, Rhondda Cynon Taf, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 84% of the total weight) petroleum coke (as to approximately 12% of the total weight) and starch binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at 250°C;
- (c) are oval/tear shaped briquettes with a line through the centre;
- (d) have an average weight of 26 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**67.** Thermac briquettes, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 90% of the total weight) and cold-setting organic binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- (c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes;
- (d) have an average weight of 48 grams; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.5% of the total weight.

**68.** Tiger Tim Firelogs, manufactured by De Lange BV, Rustenburgerweg 3, 1646 WJ Ursem, the Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 50% of the total weight) and sawdust (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 280 millimetres in length and 75 millimetres x 75 millimetres with a single groove running along each of the four 280 millimetre length faces;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.1 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.2% of the total weight.

**69.** Unicite, manufactured by DJ Davies Fuels Limited at Blaenau Fuel Depot, Ammanford, Carmarthenshire, or manufactured by AI Simson at Cabby Latch, Logie by Kirriemuir, Angus, which—

- (a) is a mixture of the following separate fuels—
  - (i) anthracite large nuts, and
  - (ii) Union briquettes of the description in sub paragraph (d) manufactured by RWE

Power AG at Cologne, Germany (as to no more than approximately 40 to 42% of Unicite's total weight);

- (b) has a sulphur content not exceeding 0.5% of the total weight;
- (c) is declared to be an authorised fuel only in so far as the proportion of Union briquettes combusted in the use of Unicite does not exceed the percentage range specified in sub paragraph (a) (ii); and
- (d) in so far as it is constituted by the Union briquettes referred to in sub paragraph (a) (ii), consists of compressed lignite with each briquette measuring approximately 75 millimetres wide, 60 millimetres high and 55 millimetres thick.

**70.** Zip 100% Natural Firelogs, manufactured by Standard Brands (Trading) Ireland Limited at Castlebellingham, County Louth, Ireland, which—

- (a) comprise naturally derived hydrogenated triglyceride waxes (as to approximately 53 to 57% of the total weight), willow fibre (as to approximately 23 to 27% of the total weight) and a natural molasses based binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 210 millimetres in length, 80 millimetres in width and 75 millimetres in height;
- (d) have an average weight of between 1.085 and 1.115 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.2% of the total weight.

**71.** Zip 100% Natural Firelogs, manufactured by Standard Brands (Trading) Ireland Limited at Castlebellingham, County Louth, Ireland, which—

- (a) comprise naturally derived hydrogenated triglyceride waxes (as to approximately 53 to 57% of the total weight), willow fibre (as to approximately 23 to 27% of the total weight) and a natural molasses based binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 245 millimetres in length, 75 millimetres in width and 68 millimetres in height;
- (d) have an average weight of between 0.985 and 1.015 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.2% of the total weight.

**72.** ZIP 100% Natural Stove Logs, manufactured by Standard Brands (Trading) Ireland Limited at Castlebellingham, County Louth, Ireland, which—

- (a) comprise naturally derived hydrogenated triglyceride waxes (as to approximately 53 to 57% of the total weight), willow fibre (as to approximately 23 to 27% of the total weight) and natural molasses based binder (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 165 millimetres in length, 80 millimetres in width and 75 millimetres in height;
- (d) have an average weight of between 0.835 and 0.865 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.2% of the total weight.

**73.** ZIP Cracklelog Firelogs, ZIP Crackle-log Firelogs and ZIP Crackling Log Firelogs, manufactured by Allspan BV, Macroweg 4, 5804 CL Venray, The Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 55% of the total weight), hardwood sawdust (as to approximately 42% of the total weight) and crackle seeds (as to approximately 3.2% of the total weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 235 millimetres in length and 80 millimetres in diameter, with grooves along the faces;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.1 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**74.** ZIP Firelogs, manufactured by Allspan BV, Macroweg 4, 5804 CL Venray, The Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 58 to 59% of the total weight) and hardwood sawdust (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 265 millimetres in length and 80 millimetres in depth, with grooves along the faces;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.3 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**75.** ZIP Firelogs, manufactured by Allspan BV, Macroweg 4, 5804 CL Venray, The Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 58 to 59% of the total weight) and hardwood sawdust (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 235 millimetres in length and 80 millimetres in depth, with grooves along the faces;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.1 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.

**76.** ZIP Firelogs, manufactured by Woodflame Moerdijk BV, Apolloweg 4, Harbour No: M189A, 4782 SB Moerdijk, The Netherlands, which—

- (a) comprise slack wax (as to approximately 55 to 60% of the total weight) and hardwood sawdust (as to the remaining weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process of heat treatment and extrusion;
- (c) are approximately 255 millimetres in length and 75 millimetres in diameter, with grooves along one longitudinal face;
- (d) have an average weight of 1.3 kilograms; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 0.1% of the total weight.



**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO**

**THE SMOKE CONTROL AREAS (AUTHORISED FUELS) (WALES)  
REGULATIONS 2016**

This Explanatory Memorandum has been prepared by the Department for Natural Resources and is laid before the National Assembly for Wales in conjunction with the above subordinate legislation and in accordance with Standing Order 27.1.

**Minister's Declaration**

In my view, this Explanatory Memorandum gives a fair and reasonable view of the expected impact of the Smoke Control Areas (Authorised Fuels) (Wales) Regulations 2016.

**Lesley Griffiths AM**  
**Cabinet Secretary for Environment and Rural Affairs**  
**29 July 2016**

### **(i) Description**

The Smoke Control Areas (Authorised Fuels) (Wales) Regulations 2016 (2016 Regulations) amend the Smoke Control Areas (Authorised Fuels)(Wales) Regulations 2015 (SI 2015 No.1517 (W.176)) by amalgamating and adding new fuels to the list of fuels declared to be authorised fuels for the purposes of Part III of the Clean Air Act 1993 (1993 Act). The fuels have been tested and meet British Standard 3841.

### **(ii) Matters of special interest to the Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee**

None.

### **(iii) Legislative Background**

The enabling power is contained in section 20(6) of the 1993 Act.

This power was originally conferred on the Secretary of State but was, so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, transferred to the National Assembly for Wales by virtue of article 2 of, and Schedule 1 to, the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999/672. This power is now exercisable by the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of, and paragraph 30 of Schedule 11 to, the Government of Wales Act 2006.

This Statutory Instrument is subject to the negative resolution procedure.

### **(iv) Purpose and intended effect of the legislation**

The 1993 Act (a consolidation of 1956 and 1968 legislation) aims to safeguard public health from emissions of smoke. In particular it empowers local authorities to declare smoke control areas in which it is an offence to emit smoke from chimneys. Households in those areas must use an “authorised” smokeless fuel – electricity, gas, or a solid smokeless fuel – or install an “exempt” appliance capable of burning certain non-authorised smoky fuels (wood, for example) without emitting smoke.

The 1993 Act provides the Welsh Ministers with the power to authorise fuels for use in smoke control areas. These are fuels which have been tested against British Standard 3841 for solid smokeless fuels for domestic use.

Following the specified tests by the Welsh Government’s preferred testing centre, Ricardo-AEA, it is proposed to add 4 new fuels and 2 amended fuels to those which are already authorised. These are detailed below.

**ALDI Winter Flame Smokeless Fuel** - manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire which–

- a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 60 to 80% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 10 to 30% of the total weight) and a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight)
- b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at about 300°C
- c) are either unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes or, pillow-shaped briquettes marked with a single indented line running longitudinally along each face, off-set from its counterpart by 10 millimetres
- d) have an average weight of either 55 or 80 grams per briquette
- e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight on a dry basis

**Cosyglo Smokeless briquettes** manufactured by Arigna Fuels at Arigna, Carrick-on-Shannon, County Roscommon, Ireland, which—

- a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 35 to 50% of the total weight), petroleum coke (up to approximately 45% of the total weight), bituminous coal (up to approximately 20% of the total weight) and a starch or other organic binder (up to 5% of the total weight)
- b) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at approximately 250°C
- c) are unmarked pillow-shaped briquettes that are approximately 80 millimetres in length, 60 millimetres in width and 40 millimetres in height
- d) have an average weight of 110 grams per briquette
- e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight on a dry basis

**CPL Restaurant Grade Charcoal** - manufactured by Kunfayakun Global Treasures Limited (KGT) at Kunfayakun Stores, No.1, Aranse Street, Station, Sagamu, Orgub State E17, Shagamu International Market, Nigeria which—

- a) Comprises pyrolised Anogeissus Leiocarpus, Burkea Africana, Distemonanthus Benthamianus and Viteloria Paracloxum
- b) Was manufactured using a kiln pyrolysis process at approximately 450°C to 550°C
- c) Are unmarked charcoal pieces of between 50-180 millimetres; and
- d) Has a sulphur content not exceeding 1.9% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**Ecoal briquettes** (also marketed as Homefire Ecoal briquettes and Supertherm 30), manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which –

- (a) comprise anthracite fines (as to approximately 40 to 65% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 20 to 40% of the total weight), bituminous coal (as to approximately 0 to 20% of the total weight), biomass (as to approximately 5 to 20% of the total weight), biomass char (as to approximately 0 to 10% of the total weight) and molasses and phosphoric acid as binder (as to a maximum of 20% of the total weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing and heat treatment at approximately 300°C;
- (c) are unmarked pillow shaped briquettes that are typically 72mm in length, 58mm in width and 42mm in height or are unmarked hexagonal briquettes that are typically 70mm in length, 73mm in width and 39mm in height;
- (d) have an average weight of 125 grams per briquette; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight.

**Firegold briquettes** - manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which—

- (a) comprise anthracite (as to approximately 36 to 51% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 40 to 55% of the total weight) and an organic binder or a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to a maximum of 20% of the total weight);
- (b) were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- (c) are unmarked pillow shaped briquettes that are typically 54mm in length, 58mm in width and 34mm in height;

- (d) have an average weight of 87 grams per briquette; and
- (e) have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight on a dry basis.

**Supertherm 11 briquettes**, manufactured by Coal Products Limited at Immingham Briquetting Works, Immingham, North East Lincolnshire, which –

- a) Comprise anthracite (as to approximately 36 to 51% of the total weight), petroleum coke (as to approximately 40 to 55% of the total weight) and an organic binder or a molasses and phosphoric acid binder (as to the remaining weight);
- b) Were manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing;
- c) Are ovoids marked with a single latitudinal line running across one face of each briquette **or unmarked ovoids**;
- d) Have an average weight of 140 grams per briquette; and
- d) Have a sulphur content not exceeding 2% of the total weight on a dry basis.

### **(v) Implementation**

If the Welsh Ministers were not to authorise fuels under section 20(6) of the 1993 Act within a reasonable time, manufacturers, will in practice be unable to market and sell their products effectively within smoke control areas in Wales.

### **(vi) Consultation**

It was not deemed necessary to consult as the Regulations do not amend the regime of smoke control within Wales, but will merely ensure the regime is brought up to date, by adding further fuels to those which are already authorised, for use in smoke control areas. In addition, the 2016 Regulations do not affect policy relating to air quality control.

### **(vii) Regulatory Impact Assessment**

The proposed legislation imposes no costs on the public, private, charities or voluntary sector, therefore no RIA is deemed necessary.

## SL(5)009 - The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2016

### Background and Purpose

---

This Order revokes and replaces with amendments the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2015 (S.I. 2015 1513) (W. 175). The Order specifies classes of fireplace which are currently exempt from the provisions of section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 in Wales.

### Procedure

---

Negative

### Technical Scrutiny

---

The following points have been identified for reporting under Standing Order 21.2 (vi) and (vii) in respect of this instrument.

1. In the second column of the entry for the "Cascada 5CB 4.6kW multi-fuel stove", the installation and operating instructions are said to be dated "1st November 2016". This is either a typographical error or unlawful sub-delegation. (Standing Order 21.2 (vi) (defective drafting) or 21.2(i) (ultra vires))
2. In the second column of the entry for Barbas Unilux-6 40, the year of the instructions for use (2015) is missing from the Welsh text but included in the English text. The same applies to the following entries for Barbas Unilux-6 52, Barbas Unilux-6 55 and Barbas Unilux-6 65. (Standing Order 21.2 (vii): inconsistencies between the English and Welsh texts)
3. In the second column of the entry for Contura i6, the English specification provides for "the fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position". The Welsh text provides for the prevention of opening beyond the 30% open position. (Standing Order 21.2 (vii): inconsistencies between the English and Welsh texts)
4. In the first column of the entry for Falun Model F9478 and other models, the English text includes a note that states "NB: Falun II model number changed from F9478 1 to F9480 1." That does not appear in the Welsh text. (Standing Order 21.2 (vii): inconsistencies between the English and Welsh texts)
5. In the first column of the entry for "Horby Model F9473 N...", a note included which states "NB: addition of 'Colmar' model F9472 X further to notification dated 6 August 2015" does not appear in the Welsh text. (Standing Order 21.2 (vii): inconsistencies between the English and Welsh texts)
6. In the second column of the two entries for Mendip Churchill 5 SE, the English text refers to a 'secondary air control' whilst the Welsh text refers simply to an air control. The following entry for a third type of this stove correctly refers to 'rheolydd aer eilaidd'. (Standing Order 21.2 (vii): inconsistencies between the English and Welsh texts)
7. In the three entries for Piazzetta roomheaters, different addresses are given in the Welsh and English texts. (Standing Order 21.2 (vii): inconsistencies between the English and Welsh texts)



8. The entry that starts with reference to stove Scan 65-1 includes as the penultimate stove in the list model 65-9 in the English text and 64-9 in the Welsh text. (Standing Order 21.2 (vii): inconsistencies between the English and Welsh texts)

## Merits Scrutiny

---

No points are identified for reporting under Standing Order 21.3 in respect of this instrument.

**Legal Advisers**

**Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee**

**26 September 2016**



---

W E L S H S T A T U T O R Y  
I N S T R U M E N T S

---

**2016 No. 811 (W. 201)**

**CLEAN AIR, WALES**

**The Smoke Control Areas  
(Exempted Classes of Fireplace)  
(Wales) Order 2016**

**EXPLANATORY NOTE**

*(This note is not part of the Order)*

This Order revokes and replaces with amendments the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2015 (S.I. 2015/1513) (W. 175).

Section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993 (“the 1993 Act”) places a general prohibition on the emission of smoke in smoke control areas.

The Welsh Ministers may, by order made under section 21(5) of the 1993 Act, exempt, in relation to Wales, specified classes of fireplace from the provisions of section 20, if they are satisfied that such fireplaces can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

Article 2 of this Order exempts the classes of fireplace listed in the first column of the Schedule to this Order from the provisions of section 20 of the 1993 Act, subject to the conditions in the second and third columns of that Schedule in relation to that class of fireplace.

The Welsh Ministers' Code of Practice on the carrying out of Regulatory Impact Assessments was considered in relation to this Order. As a result, it was not considered necessary to carry out a regulatory impact assessment as to the likely costs and benefits of complying with this Order.

---

W E L S H S T A T U T O R Y  
I N S T R U M E N T S

---

**2016 No. 811 (W. 201)**

**CLEAN AIR, WALES**

**The Smoke Control Areas  
(Exempted Classes of Fireplace)  
(Wales) Order 2016**

*Made* 26 July 2016

*Laid before the National Assembly  
for Wales* 29 July 2016

*Coming into force* 22 August 2016

The Welsh Ministers make the following Order in exercise of the power conferred by section 21(5) of the Clean Air Act 1993(1).

They are satisfied that the fireplaces exempted by this Order can be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

**Title, commencement and application**

1.—(1) The title of this Order is the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2016 and it comes into force on 22 August 2016.

(2) This Order applies in relation to Wales.

**Classes of fireplace exempted from the provisions of section 20 of the Clean Air Act 1993**

2. Any class of fireplace described in the first column of the table in the Schedule is, upon the condition or conditions specified in the Schedule in relation to that fireplace, exempted from the provisions of section 20 of

---

(1) 1993 c. 11. The function of the Secretary of State in section 21(5) was, so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, transferred to the National Assembly for Wales by virtue of article 2 of, and Schedule 1 to, the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/672). That function is now exercisable by the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of, and paragraph 30 of Schedule 11 to, the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c. 32).



the Clean Air Act 1993 (prohibition of smoke emissions in smoke control area).

**Revocation**

**3.** The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2015<sup>(1)</sup> is revoked.

*Lesley Griffiths*

Cabinet Secretary for Environment and Rural Affairs,  
one of the Welsh Ministers

26 July 2016

---

<sup>(1)</sup> S.I. 2015/1513 (W. 175).

SCHEDULE Article 2

EXEMPTED CLASSES OF FIREPLACE

<i>Class of fireplace</i>	<i>Conditions</i>	
	The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:	No fuel is to be used in the fireplace other than authorised fuels and the following fuel or fuels:
Aarrow ECB5 Plus SC 5kW and ECB7 Plus SC 7kW wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operation & Installation manual dated July 2015 reference “ECB Plus SC Rev 06”.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Aarrow Signature 5 SC, Aarrow Ecoburn 5 SC, Hamlet Solution 5 SC and Villager Espirit 5 SC.  Manufactured by Arada Ltd., The Fire Works, Millwey Industrial Estate, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Instruction manual reference “Rev 02” dated April 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm from the closed position and 50 mm beyond the fully open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Aarrow 1 Series 400 wood burning inset roomheater and 400 T F wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon EX13 5HU.	Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1589de” dated July 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Aarrow 1 Series 500 wood burning inset roomheater.  Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon EX13 5HU.	Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Aarrow 1 Series 600 wood burning inset roomheater.  Manufactured by Arada	Operating and installation manual reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon EX13 5HU.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 9mm open position.	
Aarrow 1 Series 750 wood burning inset roomheater.  Manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd., The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon EX13 5HU.	Operating and installation manual reference "Part No. AFS 1789de" dated July 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 7mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Acquisitions Bloomsbury 5kW stove.  Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference "01/12 (PP)" dated January 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Acquisitions Bloomsbury SE 8kW Smoke Exempt Multi-Fuel Stove.  Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual reference "AB-8kW-I05-310114" dated 31st January 2014.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Acquisitions Cannonbury 4 and 5.  Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference "v71 of 9/11/2010" dated 9th November 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
ACR Astwood Multifuel stove AW1MF.  Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Instruction manual reference "AW1MF 0101 Version 3" dated 28th January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

Aduro 3D, 8D, 10D, 11D and Asgård 1D, 2D and 7D wood	Instruction manual reference "Pexex1001/AH/ver1" dated	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
---	---	--------------------------------

<p>burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Brabrand, Denmark.</p>	<p>June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.</p>	
<p>Aduro 9D wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Brabrand, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Pevex1002/AH/ver1" dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Aduro 15 and 15-1 6.5kW wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Version 1 – 2014-07" dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 55% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Aduro 16 5kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated July 2015 and reference "Version 1 – 2015.07"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 67% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>AGA Dorrington SE 6kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions, reference "NOO647AXX Rev.001" dated 16th July 2014</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 7mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>AGA Ellesmere 6K Non Boiler SF Steel 5.9kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ</p>	<p>"ELLESMERE 4K / 5K / 6K Non Boiler SF Steel Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS" dated 10th November 2015 reference</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	<p>"N00696AXX Rev:001 DP151110".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 922 mm<sup>2</sup></p>	
<p>Aga Ellesmere 5K Non Boiler SF Steel 5.2kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ</p>	<p>"ELLESMERE 4K / 5K / 6K Non Boiler SF Steel Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS" dated 10th November 2015 reference "N00696AXX Rev:001 DP151110".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 715 mm<sup>2</sup></p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Aga Ellesmere 4K Non Boiler SF Steel 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ</p>	<p>"ELLESMERE 4K / 5K / 6K Non Boiler SF Steel Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS" dated 10th November 2015 reference "N00696AXX Rev:001 DP151110".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 499 mm<sup>2</sup></p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>AGA Hadley SE 8kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference "NOO645AXX Rev.001" dated 16th July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>AGA Hanwood SE 9kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference "NOO643AXX Rev.001" dated 17th July 2014.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

5AQ.		
<p>AGA Lawley SE 4kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference "NOO646AXX Rev.001" dated 17th July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>AGA Shawbury SE 7kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference "NOO642AXX Rev.001" dated 16th July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>AGA Westbury SE 6kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA Rangemaster, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference "NOO644AXX Rev.001" dated 15th July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 35mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>AGA Wren Non Boiler 4.8kW Multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by AGA, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ</p>	<p>"AGA Wren Non Boiler Stove (Smoke Exempt) INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS" dated 10th November 2015 reference "N00698AXX Rev:001 DP151110".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control to maintain an opening of 510 mm<sup>2</sup></p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Alberg 7.</p> <p>Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "EGTL03A Version 1.4" dated 21st December 2012.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Alpha I model number AL905-	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>“HF277-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2D.18-07-12” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Alpha II model number AL907-SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “AL907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D.14-07-12” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Andalo 2, Lovero 2, Solaro 2 6.7 kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH &amp; Co. KG , Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH &amp; Co. KG, Keffelker Str. 40 D-59929 Brilon, Germany</p>	<p>Instructions manual reference “Instructions: Installation, Operation, Function, Maintenance” and Technical information dated July 2015 reference “Andalo 2–Lovero 2–Solaro 2, Technical data” version SDK/0715</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 50% open position</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Andorra model F9489, Sevilla model F9489 V, Delia model F9489 A, Cadiz model F9489 C, Rodano model F9489 P, Atika model F9489 D, Zion Keramik model F9489 K, Zion Serpentino model F9489 F, Andorra Exclusive model F9489 O and, Toledo model F9489 I 5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavoľská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fiľakovo-Priemyselný obvod, Slovakia</p>	<p>Installation and Operation Manual dated 27th July 2015 reference “ANDORRA – Version A”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 620mm<sup>2</sup> when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Angus Origno 200 18kW, 25kW, 40kW, 60kW and 80kW</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “EV-20111002” dated October</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>gasification boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.</p>	<p>2011.</p>	
<p>Angus Origno 500 7-25kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “EV 20121003” dated 3rd October 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Angus Super 18, 25, 40, 60 and 80kW gasification boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “EV- 20111001” dated October 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Angus Super 96 and 130kW gasification boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski, Spółka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “EV- 20131002” dated October 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Apollo 8 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CH8K Apollo – V2” dated 31st October 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Aquila 450 Contemporary, Corvus 450 Traditional, Corvus 450 Contemporary and, Vega 450 Traditional 4.5kW multifuel inset stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by F.E.Robinson(Hooton)Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28th July 2015, reference: “Aquila 450 / Corvus 450 / Vega 450 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015 Inset Versions Supplement”</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



<p>Arimax Bio 300kW, Arimax Bio 400kW and Arimax Bio 500kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by Artierm Oy, Kimmo Kantalainen, PO Box 59, Fin – 43101, Saarijärvi, Finland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operation Manual Arimax Bio 120-3000kW” dated 30th March 2010.</p>	<p>6-8mm wood pellets with a moisture content less than 10% <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ariterm Arimax Bio – 999kW Boiler with Ariterm Multijet 999kW burner fitted with cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ariterm Oy, PO Box 59 Fin – 43101, Saarijärvi, Finland</p>	<p>Ariterm Arimax Bio 120-3000 kW Installation and operation manual dated 05/10/2015 reference "05.10.2015 Version 1", and Ariterm Multijet 500-1500 hydraulic burner. Installation, operation and maintenance manual dated 05/10/2015 reference "06.05.2014".</p>	<p>Wood chips<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ariterm BioCompPX boiler and PX52 pellet burner and Ariterm BioCompPX Ultra-light boiler and PX52 pellet burner.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottijvagen 15, 392 41 KALMAR, Sweden Limited.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ariterm-SP-PX28327.1” dated 6th November 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ariterm Ekerum 6kW pellet stove and Neptuni 6kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.2” dated 15th December 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ariterm Mysinge 6kW pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.1” dated 15th December 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Arizona Stoves Crete inset multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Micon Distribution Ltd., 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE.</p>	<p>Operation and installation manual reference “Version A (MZSCRE5SE)” dated 24th November 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	position.	
<p>Arte 1Vh 66 – A – P3, Arte 1Vh 66 – A1 – P3, Arte 1Vh 66 X – A – P3 and, Arte 1Vh 66 X – A1 – P3 6.6kW wood burning inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, 49324 Melle, Germany</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated September 2014 reference “Version 09 / 2014”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 8mm open position</p>	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Arte 2LRh 66 - A - P3 and, Arte 2LRh 66 - A1 - P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, 49324 Melle, Germany</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07 / 2015”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 14mm open position</p>	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Ashdale FB2MF 7kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP</p>	<p>Technical manual dated 13th May 2015 reference “Document FB2MF 0101 Version 3”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 12mm open position and, the tertiary air control will be fixed in the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Ashwell Green-Tec 150 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt150/101 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Ashwell Green-Tec 195 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt195/102 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Ashwell Green-Tec 300 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Ltd., Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt300/103 Version 1.2” dated June 2009.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>ATOM 198kW boiler and</p>	<p>Operating and maintenance</p>	Wood chips or wood pellets

<p>cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari, (PD), Italy.</p>	<p>instruction manual reference "2.1114.00 – EN Release 1.1" dated July 2014.</p>	<p>(1).</p>
<p>Avalon 4 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "JINAV04 Rev C" dated 13th June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Avalon 5 Slimline stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "JINAVS05 Rev C" dated 13th June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Avalon 6 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "JINAVA06 Rev C" dated 13th June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Avalon Compact 5 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "JINAVC05 Rev C" dated 13th June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Avalon Slimline 8 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "JINAVS08 Rev B" dated 27th June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "01-333659" dated 15th June 2013 and instructions for use &amp; maintenance manual reference "01-333655" dated 15th June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	with a redesigned air slide equivalent to a minimum closure position of 23.5 cm of the type-tested prototype appliance.	
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 70 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “03-336146” dated 26th May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “03-336145” dated 27th May 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 32mm diameter (800 mm<sup>2</sup> area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 75 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333861” dated 15th June 2013 and instructions for use &amp; maintenance manual reference “01-333855” dated 15th June 2013.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 80 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated reference “03-335878” dated 26th May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “03-335877” dated 26th May 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 32mm diameter (800 mm<sup>2</sup> area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 90 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-332965” dated 15th June 2013 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “01-332875” dated 10th June 2013.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Barbas ECO 40, 5kW wood burning roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV,</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Version 01-327332” dated October 2009.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.		
Barbas ECO 52 Stove.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference "02 - 327332" dated March 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Barbas ECO-55 stove appliance.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.	Installation instructions manual and directions for use reference "03-334744" dated January 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20 mm and marked 'UK55'.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Barbas EVO 80-65 Inset appliance.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.	Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "02-334801" dated 20th May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "02-334744" dated 20th May 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30mm diameter (700mm <sup>2</sup> area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Barbas EVO 100-50 Inset appliance.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.	Installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference "02-336024" dated 20th May 2014 and instructions for use and maintenance manual reference "02-336020" dated 20th May 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30mm diameter (700mm <sup>2</sup> area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Barbas Unilux 3-40, 5kW wood burning insert.  Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference "Version 01 – 326587" dated August 2009.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Barbas Unilux 3-52 Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "03 - 326587" dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Barbas Unilux-3 55 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and directions for use manual reference "05-326587" dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20 mm and marked 'UK55'.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Barbas Unilux-3 65 Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and directions for use manual reference "05-326587" dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20 mm and marked 'UK65'.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 40 5kW wood- burning Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use &amp; Maintenance Manual dated 12th October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340650".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530 mm<sup>2</sup> so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 52 8kW wood- burning Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use &amp; Maintenance Manual dated 12th October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340443".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530 mm<sup>2</sup> so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 55 9kW wood- burning Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB,</p>	<p>Instructions for use &amp; Maintenance Manual dated 12th October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340859".</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

BLADEL, Netherlands.		
<p>Barbas Unilux-6 65 8kW wood-burning Inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instructions for use &amp; Maintenance Manual dated 12th October 2015 reference "Version number: 01-340184".</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Barbas Universal-6 60 9 kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 60 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339664". Barbas Universal-6 60 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339660".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570 mm<sup>2</sup>) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Barbas Universal-6 65 9 kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 65 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339764". Barbas Universal-6 65 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339760"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570 mm<sup>2</sup>) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Barbas Universal-6 70 9 kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 70 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 338117". Barbas Universal-6 70 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 338113".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570 mm<sup>2</sup>) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Barbas Universal-6 75 10 kW inset roomheater.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 75 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 -</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>339319". Barbas Universal-6 75 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339315".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570 mm<sup>2</sup>) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	
<p>Barbas Universal-6 80 12 kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 80 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 338396". Barbas Universal-6 80 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 338392".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570 mm<sup>2</sup>) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Barbas Universal-6 85 12 kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 85 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339439". Barbas Universal-6 85 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference "01 - 339435".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570 mm<sup>2</sup>) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bari C.11 wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Bari_R1" dated November 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Baxi Bioflo.</p> <p>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg,</p>	<p>Operating instruction manual reference "720574401" dated 2010 and installation and servicing instruction manual reference "720574501" dated 2010.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



Austria.		
<p>Be Modern Monroe 5, Monroe 5, Be Modern Monterrey 5, Monterrey 5 and York Midi Multi Fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 6th October 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Bella UK model 14980000, Bella UK without Sideglass model 14980100, Bella High UK model 14981000 and, Bella High without Sideglass UK model 14981500 5kW woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated July 2015, reference “Installation and Operating manual Revision 1, 23-07-2015”</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 1300mm<sup>2</sup> in its minimum position</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Be Modern Monterrey 7, Monterrey 7, Be Modern Monroe 7 and Monroe 7 Multi Fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OCT10/GB” dated 6th October 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to be less than 10mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Berkeley SE multifuel stove and Berkeley SE multifuel stove with stoveeasy grate.</p> <p>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 &amp; 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “NS 7 Issue 1” dated 8th January 2014.</p> <p>The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 22 – 49 (49kW output).</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17th May 2005.</p>	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 80 – 175 (75 – 149kW output) with cyclone models ZA 80 – 175.</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17th May 2005.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 130 – 250 (185 - 230kW output) 200-350 (250-300kW output) 400-600 (350-500kW output) 640-850 (650-840kW output) with cyclone (model type ZA).</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17th May 2005.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1000 (1200kW output) with multi-cyclone (model MZA).</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation, commissioning and maintenance manual reference “WELBinderManual rev0.doc, revision 0” dated 17th May 2005.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1200-1650 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition.</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&amp;M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15th July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>The Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1800-2300 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition.</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&amp;M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15th July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.		
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 2500-3000 with Binder model MZA multi-cyclone and automatic ignition.</p> <p>Manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Mitterdorfer Strasse 5, A-8572 Barnbach, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “2009 July Binder O&amp;M revision 8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, revision 8” dated 15th July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bioclass NG 10, NG 16, NG 25 and NG 43 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Domusa S.Coop B° San Esteban s/n 20737, Errezil, Spain.</p>	<p>Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “CDOC000682” dated July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bioflame 15 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Biokaitra BIO models 30 and 50 pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by UAB Biokaitra, Šv. Stepono 27, LT-01312, Vilnius, Lithuania.</p>	<p>Instruction manual version 1 reference “User manual, User guide, Installation, Use and Maintenance of the Boiler” dated November 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Biomatic +20 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.1” dated 21st May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Biomatic +20 light boiler and Biomatic +20 ultra light boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.2” dated 21st May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Biomatic +40 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.1” dated 21st May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Biomatic +40 light boiler and Biomatic +40 ultra light boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ariterm, Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.2” dated 21st May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Biomatic 220 and 250 fitted with Zyklovent 220-250 cyclone separator.</p> <p>Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.” dated April 2005.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Biomatic 300, 350, 400 and 500 fitted with Zyklovent 300-500 cyclone separator.</p> <p>Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.” dated April 2005.</p>	<p>Wood chips, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Biotech Top Light, Top Light M, Top Light M MBW, PZ8RL, PZ25RL and PZ35RL wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Biotech Energietechnik GmbH, Mayrwiesstrasse 125300 Hallwang bei Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Top Light/Top Light M/Top Light M/MBW/PZ8RL/PZ25RL/PZ32RL/PZ35RL Version 9400000100030 06/13 ENG” dated June 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>BioWIN2 wood pellet boilers models : BWE 102, BWK 102, BWP 102, BWE 152, BWK 152, BWP 152, BWE 212, BWK 212, BWP 212, BWE 262, BWK 262 and BWP 262.</p> <p>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager- Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria</p>	<p>Operating Manual BioWIN 2 dated July 2015 reference “093406/03” Assembly instructions BioWIN 2 dated July 2015 references “093403/04”</p>	<p>Wood Pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>BLISS Ariel 5S &amp; 5G 5kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate,</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “BLISS Inserts Issue 01”</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Colwick, Nottingham NG4 2JR	closure beyond the 50% open position	
BLISS TFG 5 5kW Freestanding wood burning Stove.  Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham NG4 2JR	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference "TFG Stoves BLISS Issue 01"  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% and Primary air control beyond the 10% open positions	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
BLISS TFG 8 8kW Freestanding wood burning Stove.  Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham NG4 2JR	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference "TFG Stoves BLISS Issue 01"  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
BLISS Charon 10S & 10G 10kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves.  Manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham NG4 2JR	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference "BLISS Inserts Issue 01"  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bohemia X40 Xtra wide 5.5kW multifuel stove  Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1021/AH/ver1"  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the primary and secondary air controls cannot close beyond 10% open position.	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bohemia X40 Cube Panorama 4.5kW multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR	Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1021/AH/ver1"  A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

	<p>minimum opening area of 1 cm<sup>2</sup> for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4 cm<sup>2</sup>.</p>	
<p>Bohemia X60 Cube and Bohemia X60 Cube Panorama 7kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1021/AH/ver1”</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Boru 4.9kW Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Righpur Ltd., T/A Boru Stoves, The Hive, Ballydine, Gooldscross, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BFF010” dated 26th January 2011.</p> <p>The air controls must be fixed such they cannot be closed more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Primary air slide 2mm;</li> <li>- Secondary air slide 2mm;</li> <li>- Tertiary air slide 30%.</li> </ul>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Breckwell ETR002.</p> <p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.</p>	<p>Operation and instruction manual reference “852288” dated October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Breckwell model ESWC 11 wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “852330” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of one of the eight secondary air slots beyond the 3.5mm open position, and with the tertiary air control fixed in the fully open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Breckwell ESWC31.</p> <p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.</p>	<p>Operation and instruction manual reference “852286 A” dated October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Breckwell ESWC21.</p> <p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.</p>	<p>Operation and instruction manual reference "852284 A" dated October 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bristol 4.6kW multi-fuel inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain</p>	<p>Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15-12-2014 Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol. Version 7 Issued 23-01-2015</p> <p>Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bristol-Vision 4.6kW multi-fuel insert.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain</p>	<p>Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15-12-2014 Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol-C. Version 7 Issued 23-01-2015</p> <p>Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bristol-C 4.6kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain</p>	<p>Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15-12-2014 Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol-V. Version 7 Issued 23-01-2015</p> <p>Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>BST71S wood-burning 6.5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71S dated 01/10/2015 reference "Version 8".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>BST71M wood-burning 8.3kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71M dated 01/10/2015 reference "Version 8".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China	with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position	
BST71L wood-burning 10kW stove.  Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011 China	Installation and Operation manual Stove BST71L dated 01/10/2015 reference "Version 8".  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
BST83X multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Ltd., No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011, China.	Installation and operation manual reference "1.01" dated July 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bucklesham 35FS, and Bucklesham 35FS Panorama, 3.8kW multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR	Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1"  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 15% open position.	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bucklesham 40FS, and Bucklesham 40FS Panorama, 4.5kW multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR	Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1"  A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1 cm <sup>2</sup> for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4 cm <sup>2</sup> .	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Bucklesham 50FS, and Bucklesham 50FS Panorama, 5kW multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park,	Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1"  A permanent stop must be	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .



<p>Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR</p>	<p>implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1 cm<sup>2</sup> for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4 cm<sup>2</sup></p>	
<p>Bucklesham 60FS Panorama and Bucklesham 60FS 7kW multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Peveex1020/AH/ver1"</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Burley Brampton 8kW stove.  Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Burley Debdale 4kW stove.  Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011.  The radius of the air inlet hole must be 19mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Burley Hollywell SE.  Manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd., Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "BUR/11/05" dated January 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bushman Large Commercial Pizza Oven.  Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "LCOINST" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bushman Large Domestic Pizza Oven.  Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "LDOINST" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Bushman Medium Commercial Pizza Oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “MCOINST” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bushman Medium Domestic Pizza Oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “MDOINST” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bushman Small Commercial Pizza Oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SCOINST” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Bushman Small Domestic Pizza Oven.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd., PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SDOINST” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Buxton Multifuel stove (Model BX1MF).</p> <p>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP.</p>	<p>Technical manual reference “BX1MF 0101” dated 17th October 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Camelot 4 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCAM04 Rev B” dated 24th April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Camelot 5 Compact stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCAC05 Rev B” dated 14th June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	
<p>Camelot 5 Slimline stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCAS05 Rev B” dated 15th June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Camelot 6 stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCAM06 Rev B” dated 24th April 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Camelot Slimline 8 stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCAS08 Rev B” dated 27th June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Capital Fireplaces Qube 450 multifuel stove.  Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015 reference “Qube 450/Vega 450 Qube Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Carillon 4:3 and Carillon 16:9 Crystal.  Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “7196755-Rev.09” dated 22nd December 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Carron Dante SE.  Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BHC401-406” dated 12th January 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 14mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Carron Stove.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference</p>	<p>Dry and split wood logs of a</p>

<p>Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.</p>	<p>‘91-62351’ dated July 2009.</p>	<p>maximum length of 23cm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Carron Stove SE.  Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BHC501-506” dated 12th January 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 3mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Carron 11kW SE Stove.  Manufactured by JIG UK Ltd., Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Carron 11kW Stove model September 2012 (Smoke Exempt)”.  The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control preventing closure beyond 4mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cascada 5CB 4.6kW multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN</p>	<p>Installation and Operating instructions dated 1st November 2016 reference "CASCADA5CB INSTRUCTION - REV A".</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cast Tec Arbeia Juno freestanding wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Juno &amp; Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cast Tec Arbeia Titus wood- burning inset stove.  Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Trajan &amp; Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Cast Tec Arbeia Trajan wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Trajan &amp; Titus Issue 01” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cast Tec Arbeia Vulcan freestanding wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Juno &amp; Vulcan Issue 01” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cast Tec Cougar 4.7kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd, Unti 3A East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne and Wear, NE33 5SP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “T1202 v1” dated 22nd April 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix the tertiary air control fully open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>CB800 Skagen.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHCE08 revE” dated 6th December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHCE08SCK revB” dated 6th December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHCE0801.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood Bay 5 GT 5.8kW wood burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Operating and installation instructions reference “Bay 5.5GTv3” dated April 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood Bembridge 5kW wood burning stove</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J. Wells and</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “The Bembridge Operating &amp; Installation Instructions v1 03.015” dated March 2015</p>	<p>Wood Logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 58 mm open position.</p>	
<p>Charnwood C-FOUR insert 5kW multi-fuel inset roomheater.  Manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS</p>	<p>Operating &amp; Installation Instructions manual dated October 2014 reference “REV.C CFOURI 10.14” Blanking plate (part number 010/TR099) must be in place when burning wood</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood C-Four stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CFOUR V1” dated August 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood C-Five wood burning stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 58mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood C-Six stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ref. C-4 C-6 v1” dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond 58mm of the open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood C-Seven wood burning stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood C-Eight wood burning stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “C-series v2” dated September 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond the 64mm open position.</p>	
<p>Charnwood Country 4 wood burning stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Modification instruction manual reference “TIS.95” dated January 2011 and instruction manual reference “Country 4 MKII” dated January 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke reduction kit to fix the minimum aperture of the secondary air inlets to a minimum of 21mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood Cove 1SR.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Installation and use instruction manual reference “COVE1SR01.10 Issue A”.  The air control must be adjusted such that the minimum closure of the air control is equivalent to that found with the control pushed in 15mm from the fully open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood Island 1.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/AY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood Island 2.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/BY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood Island 3.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/CY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.</p>	
<p>Charnwood Tor stove.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Installation and use instruction manual reference "Tor 02.10 Issue A".</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Charnwood Tor Pico.  Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd., Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Tor &amp; Tor Pico 12.10 IssueB" dated December 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Chelsea SE 4.7kW multifuel inset room heater.  Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6&amp;7 Rawreth Barns, Dollyman's Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.</p>	<p>Installation and user instructions manual reference "NS-4 Issue 1" dated 8th January 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air supply control beyond 7mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Chesneys 4 Series (4.6kW) Stoves: Flatford 4; Hampstead 4, Alpine 4 also sold as: Sunbeam 4, Dakota 4, Providence 4, Pacific 4 also sold as: Milan 4, Murano 4, Apollo 4, Chelsea 4 also sold as: Wellington 4, Guernsey 4, Belgravia 4.  Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "CH4K-V4" dated 7th December 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 34mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Chesneys 6 Series (7kW) Stoves: Flatford 6, Petworth 6, Barrington 6, Hampstead 6, Alpine 6 also sold as: Sunbeam 6, Dakota 6, Providence 6; Chelsea 6 also sold as: Wellington 6, Guernsey 6, Belgravia 6.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "CH6K-V4" dated 7th December 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



<p>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW1 14ND.</p>		
<p>CITIZEN MF 700-60 WHE 1S – DEFRA 14.5kW, CITIZEN MF 900-45 WHE 1S – DEFRA 12kW, CITIZEN MF 900-60 WHE 1S – DEFRA 15kW and, CITIZEN MF 1050-45 WHE 1S – DEFRA 13kW wood-burning inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv. Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium</p>	<p>Installation and instructions for use manual dated 29th July 2015 reference “CIT_WHE_EN_02_DEFRA”</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Classic model 25, 35, 40, 49 and 60 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation manual reference “No. 22, Pellet Boilers, Type Classic 25, 31, 35, 40, 49, 60, reference BA Classic 25L-60L Nr 21 0508”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Clean Air Systems CAS 200, 400 and 600 hand-fed airheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.</p>	<p>Handbook reference “24600H version 1” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Clean Air Systems CAS 300 Max airheater and cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Inventair Ltd., Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.</p>	<p>Handbook reference “300A version 1” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Chipped or sawdust softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cleanburn CB900 Inset &amp; Cleanburn CB900 Sonderskoven Inset wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHCHN09 Slider Stop Rev A” dated 17th January 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINHCHN09 Rev F” dated 24th January 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Cleanburn Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference "JINCCB04 RevB"</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cleanburn Inset Sønderskoven 8 multi-fuel inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "JINCN09 RevF" dated 20th March 2012 and modification instructions reference "JINH09 Slider Stop Rev B" dated 25th September 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cleanburn R4.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "JINCLR04 Rev E" dated 2nd December 2011 and instruction manual reference "JINCLR04SCK revB" dated 5th December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0401.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cleanburn R4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference "JINCLE04 RevA" and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/11 reference "JINCLR04SCK revB"</p> <p>Fitted with "smoke control area kit "JCLR0401"</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cleanburn R5 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "JINCLR05 Rev B" dated 10th December 2012 and instruction manual reference "JINCLR05SCK Rev A" dated 6th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cleanburn R6 Inset stove.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "JINCLR06 Rev B" dated 10th</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCLR05SCK Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.</p>	
<p>Clearburn Junior SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JRSE Issue 1” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Clearview Pioneer 400, Solution 400 and Pioneer Oven wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Clearview Stoves, More Works, Bishops Castle, Shropshire, SY9 5HH.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “V1/42” stamped and signed “Smoke Control” dated 1st July 2006.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a tamperproof mechanical stop on the air slide/damper.</p>	<p>Air-dried wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cleanburn Skagen 5 HCE85 4.9kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual dated 23rd June 2015 reference “JINHCE85 Rev B” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 22nd January 2015 reference “JINHCE85SCK revA”</p> <p>Appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit reference JHCE8501</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cleanburn Sonderskoven 5 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHCHN05 Rev B” dated 4th October 2012.</p> <p>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>CLM Vesuvio 400kW stone wood-fired automatic pizza oven.</p> <p>Formerly known as the Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual English Review 2.1” dated 25th July 2013.</p>	<p>‘CalorPan’ 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust or ‘Eden Beech Wood</p>

<p>manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy, and now manufactured by CLM Bakery System srl, Via Monteli, 3 - 33092 Meduno (PN), Italy.</p>		<p>Briquettes' that are cylindrical and of length 247-273mm and have diameter of 95mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Compte R ATC250 boiler fitted with an electrostatic precipitator (ESP).</p> <p>Manufactured by Compte R, Z.I. de Vaureil, 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual "Instructions service Clean air act application for the ATC250 boiler" dated 18/03/2015 references "AQ-00-PP-0028"</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Contura 510, 520T, 550, 550A, 550W, 560T, 560K, 570, 580, 585, 590 and Contura T.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's installation instructions reference "IAV SE/EX 0726-6 611821" and Lighting instruction reference "BAV SA/EX 0717-2 611820".</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Contura 556 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>User manual reference "611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX - 6" dated 20th October 2011 and installation instruction manual reference "811116 IAV SE-EX C556 - 2" dated 14th November 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference "811142 BAV GB - 3" dated August 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Contura 580W.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's installation instructions reference "IAV SE/EX 0740-1 511911".</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Contura 586 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd,</p>	<p>User manual reference "611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX - 6" dated 20th October 2011, installation instruction manual reference "811117 IAV SE-EX C586 -2"</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Sweden.</p>	<p>dated 15th November 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 3” dated August 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position.</p>	
<p>Contura 750, 750A and 780.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811064 BAV SE-EX C750/780-1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 28% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Contura 810, Contura 820 T, Contura 850, Contura 860 T and Contura 880.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811118 BAV SE-EX C800-1” dated 28th June 2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Contura i4 FS Classic and Contura i4 FS Modern multi-fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811164 BAV C i4 SE-EX-1” dated 03/02/2012, installation instruction manual reference “811191 IAV Ci4 FS GB-1” dated 3rd June 2013 and supplementary operating instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 4” dated August 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Contura i4 Modern and Contura i4 Classic.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811136 BAV C i4 GB-1” dated 04th July 2011 and supplementary operating instructions reference “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.	
<p>Contura i5 Panorama and i5 Double Door wood-burning insert stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installation and lighting instruction manual reference “811175 IAC SE-EX Ci5-5” dated November 2012, additional installation instruction manual reference “811188 Kompletterande IAV Ci5 - 2” dated 14th September 2012 and supplementary instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB - 4” dated August 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Contura i6 Glass front insert and Contura i6 Cast iron front insert wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB Limited, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated July 2015, reference “ 811142 BAV GB-8” and Lighting and Installation Instructions dated March 2015 reference “ 811216 IAV SE-EX Ci6-4”</p> <p>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position must be implemented to be installed in accordance with Additional installation instruction ref “811188 Kompletterande IAV Ci5 GB – 4”</p> <p>Dated 2014-02-13</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Contura i30, i31, i40, i41 Wood burning inset appliances.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23, Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “811212 BAV SE-EX Ci30/Ci40-1” dated 14th June 2013 and supplementary operating instruction manual reference “811142 BAV GB-5” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 27% open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Coseyfire CF001SE.	Installation and operating instructions reference “Version	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, RG26 5RJ.</p>	<p>1.0” dated April 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified secondary air supply fixed in the fully open position.</p>	
<p>Cosmo Classic UK, Cosmo 1147 UK, Cosmo 1147 Soapstone UK, Cosmo 971 UK, Cosmo 971 Soapstone UK, Cosmo High Soapstone UK, Cosmo 1500 UK and, Cosmo 1500 soapstone UK 6kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark</p>	<p>User’s manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo &amp; Midi. User’s manual. Jydepejsen A/S - June 2011”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Country 575 and 765 5kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual dated March 2015 reference “Installation and Operation Manual Country Revision 1, 25.03.2015”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 35% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Country Hearth EC410.</p> <p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “852292” dated October 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Country Hearth EC1100.</p> <p>Manufactured by United States Stove Company, 227 Industrial Park Road, South Pittsburg, TN 37380 USA.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “852290” dated October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cove 2 SR.</p> <p>Manufactured by A.J Wells and Sons Ltd. of Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “Cove2SR 07.09 IssB” dated July 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on air control to prevent closure beyond 14mm from the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Crator JS5500 multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by James Smellie Ltd., Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Crator multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1” dated June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>CTC Ecoflex 15 and 20.</p> <p>Manufactured by Enertech AB, Box 313, S-341 26 Ljungby, Sweden.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “161 505 27 06/1” dated 20th February 2007.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Cubic Wall UK, Cubic 109 UK, Cubic 166 UK, Cubic 215 UK and, Cubic W200 UK 6kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark</p>	<p>User’s manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo &amp; Midi. User’s manual. Jydepejsen A/S - June 2011”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dalby Smoke Control and Saltburn Smoke Control 5kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Town &amp; Country Fires Limited, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA</p>	<p>Saltburn Smoke Control / Dalby Smoke Control and wood burning stove Installation and user Instructions dated 6 July 2015 reference “Saltburn/Dalby Smoke Control Issue 2”</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control slider beyond the 30mm open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>D’Alessandro GSA 130.</p> <p>Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “2.0-1-QGSA130XEN0612” dated 26th June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA boilers 40, 60, 80 and 100kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 - QCSA100XXIT0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated February 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 130, 180, 230 and</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



<p>300kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>“Ver. 2.0 - QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated February 2009.</p>	
<p>D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 400, 500, 650, 800, 950, 1300, 1650 and 2000kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 - QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated February 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the optional multi-cyclone.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CSI 20kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ver. 2.0 -QCSI100XXIT0209” dated February 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dartmoor 5 SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “DM5 Issue 1” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Clearburn Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SL5SE issue 1” dated 25th April 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Clearburn Small SE multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CBS8SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Dartmoor 6 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “DM6 issue 1” dated</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>2nd July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	
<p>Dean Stoves Dartmoor W5 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “DMW5 issue 1” dated 2nd July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Hembury 5 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “HEM5SE issue” dated 2nd July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Hembury Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HEMSL5SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Hembury 8 SE multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HEM8SE issue 1” dated 25 April 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dean Stoves Junior 105 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd., Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 OLS.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “JR105SE Issue 1” dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	position.	
Design 800 Green wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.	Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated November 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas Design 800”.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Desire 5, Desire 5LS, Desire 6, Desire 6LS, Desire 7, Desire 7LS, Ignite 5, Ignite 5LS, Ignite 6, Ignite 6LS, Ignite 7 and Ignite 7LS multi fuel stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Mar 14/GB Issue 4” dated 3rd December 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slide beyond the 10mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Di Lusso R4.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINDLU04 Rev E” dated 2nd December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINDLU04SCK revB” dated 5th December 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0401.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Di Lusso R4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINDLE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/11 reference “JINDLU04SCK revB” Fitted with “smoke control area kit “JDLU0401”	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Di Lusso R5 inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINDLU05 Rev B” dated 10th December 2012 and additional instructions reference “JINDLU05SCK Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Di Lusso R6 inset stove.	Instruction manual reference “JINDLU06 Rev B” dated 10th	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>December 2012 and instruction manual reference "JINDLU05SCK Rev A" dated 6th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501.</p>	
<p>Dik Geurts Instyle 500, Dik Geurts Prostyle 500, Dik Geurts Instyle 550, Dik Geurts Prostyle 550 5 kW inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Installation instruction manual reference "DRU392187-409050-NL-NL-0614-5" dated March 2014 and user manual reference "DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3 1" dated 19th June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dik Geurts Instyle 600, Dik Geurts Prostyle 600 5 kW inset roomheaters and Dik Geurts Instyle 650, Dik Geurts Prostyle 650 6kW Inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, Nederland.</p>	<p>Installation instruction manual reference "DRU392187-410127-NL-NL-0614-3" dated June 2014 and user manual reference "DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3. 1" dated 19th June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dik Geurts Instyle 700, Dik Geurts Prostyle 700 10kW inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, Nederland.</p>	<p>Installation instruction manual reference "DRU392187-408668-NL-NL-0314-7" dated June 2014 and user manual reference "DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3. 1" dated 19th June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dik Geurts Ivar 8 Store EA 7.6kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands</p>	<p>User Manual dated 03/03/2016 reference "DRU-363097-NL-NL-0316-7", and Instructions for installation Ivar 8 LowEA Ivar 8 StoreEA OlafEA dated 03/03/2016 reference "DRU-678061-NL-NL-0316-3".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 6.0cm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dik Geurts Keld Low EA,</p>	<p>Installation manual reference</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Keld High EA, Ivar Low EA, Ivar High EA, Jannik Medium Low EA 5kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, Nederland.</p>	<p>“DRU392187-566405-nl-NL-0614-1 39” dated 19th June 2014 and user manual reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3” dated 19th June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 22mm open in its minimum position.</p>	
<p>Dik Geurts Olaf EA 8.7kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V, Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands</p>	<p>User Manual reference "DRU-363097-NL-NL-0316-7", and Instructions for installation Ivar 8 LowEA Ivar 8 StoreEA OlafEA reference "DRU-678061-NL-NL-0316-3".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 5.3cm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dimplex Bellingham 4.7kW Multifuel Inset Stove Model BLM4iSE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF</p>	<p>Bellingham 4.7kW Multifuel Inset Stove For Standard 16” Fireplace Opening dated 11/03/2015 reference "08/52386/0 - Issue 5".</p> <p>The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 44mm<sup>2</sup> opening in the secondary air control</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dimplex Bellingham 4.7kW Wood Only Inset Stove Model BLM4iWB.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF</p>	<p>"Bellingham 4.7kW Wood Only Inset Stove For Standard 16” Fireplace Opening" dated 11/03/2015 reference "08/52739/0 - Issue 6".</p> <p>The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 44 mm<sup>2</sup> opening in the secondary air control</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dimplex Bellingham 5kW Multifuel stove Model BLM5SE</p> <p>manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF</p>	<p>Bellingham 5kW Multi-fuel stove (BLM5SE) dated 01/03/2015 reference "08/52386/0 - Issue 3".</p> <p>The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 280 mm<sup>2</sup> opening in the secondary air</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	control	
<p>Dimplex Bellingham 12kW Multifuel stove Model BLM12SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dimplex GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF</p>	<p>Bellingham 12kW Multi-fuel stove (BLM12SE) dated 01/03/2016 reference "08/52388/0 - Issue 3".</p> <p>The appliance must be factory fitted with an air control providing a minimum 342 mm<sup>2</sup> opening in the secondary air control</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Dimplex Langbrook 5kW Clean Burn Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Ltd., Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "08/51568/0 – Issue 3" dated 28th June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control slider closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Dimplex SE Selbourne 5.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "SE Selbourne 5 Issue 1" dated August 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Dovre 225 MF 4.6 kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and operating manual reference "03.27125.000" dated June 2013 and additional instruction manual reference "PM1030 Issue 2" dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Dovre 250 (model DV-250).</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "PM250 Issue 1".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.</p>	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Dovre 425 CBW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV,</p>	<p>Installation instructions and operating manual reference "03.27986.100" dated February 2012 and additional installation</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>and operating instructions for use in smoke control areas reference “PM1191 Issue 1” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit Part. No. DV425SZKIT to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	
<p>Dovre 525MF 8 kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and operating manual reference “03.27109.100” dated February 2013 and smoke control kit additional installation and operating instructions reference “PM1030 Issue 2” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dovre Sense 100 (DV-SENSE100), 103 (DV-SENSE103), 200 (DV-SENSE200) and 203 (DV-SENSE203) wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Installation instructions and operating manual reference “03.27151.000” dated July 2014 and smoke control kit additional installation and operating instructions for use in smoke control areas reference “PM1070 Issue 2” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 8mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dovre Vintage 30 (DV-VIN30, DV-VIN30WH, DV-TBVIN30 and DV-TBVIN30WH), Dovre Vintage 35 (DV-VIN35, DV-VIN35WH, DV-TBVIN35 and DV-TBVIN35WH) and Dovre Vintage 50 (DV-VIN50, DV-VIN50WH, DV-TBVIN50 and DV-TBVIN50WH) stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, B-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “03.27681.100” dated April 2011 and instruction manual reference “PM813 Issue 1” dated May 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air supply beyond 50%.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “A/22160” dated 5th August 1998 as amended by</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>; Peat or peat briquettes with, in</p>

<p>Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>manufacturer's instructions reference "D13" dated 4th December 2004.</p>	<p>either case, less than 25% moisture;</p> <p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 5th August 1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "D13" dated 4th December 2004.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>;</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;</p> <p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight) are manufactured from those constituents by a process</p>



		involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove and Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "A/22160" dated 5th August 1998 as amended by manufacturer's instructions reference "GHD/DUN4B/1" dated 4th October 2004.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>;</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture;</p> <p>Union Coal Briketts, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approx. 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight;</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Ltd., Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36% (as to approx. 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight) are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll pressing, have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams, and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 4th December 2004.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove and Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "D13W" dated 4th December 2004 and manufacturer's instructions reference "GHD/DUN4B/1" dated 4th October 2004.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>E-Compact 15 wood pellet stove boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “E-COMPACT 15 Outdoor Pellet Boiler v1.5” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>E-Compact 28 Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation &amp; Operation Manual V.2.1” dated July 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Earlswood.</p> <p>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “EW1MF technical manual” dated February 2009.</p> <p>When the primary air control is in the closed position, it must remain permanently open by 5mm and be prevented from closing fully by a screw.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ecco Stove E580.</p> <p>Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ecco Stove 580 manual” dated 12th December 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ecco Stove E678.</p> <p>Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “01/11/3” dated 28th January 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to fix the secondary air (airwash) to a 4mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ecco Stove E730.</p> <p>Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire B80 7AX.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “020114/D002” dated 2nd January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent the secondary air control closing beyond the 4 mm open position. All other air controls must be permanently fixed in position.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ecco Stove E850.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “02/10” dated 10th October</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Ltd., Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.</p>	<p>2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air flaps beyond 4mm (3 turns).</p>	
<p>Ecofire Barbara wood pellet stove boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “cod. 004770900” dated October 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ecofire Giulia Idro, Ecofire Kelly Idro Plus and Ecofire Tania Idro wood pellet stove boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “cod. 004770432” dated February 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Eco-Ideal Eco 1 Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINECO01 revC” dated 20th July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Eco-Ideal Eco 2 Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINECO02 revC” dated 20th July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Eco-Ideal Eco 3 multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “JINECO03 RevB” dated 17th July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Eco-Ideal Eco 4 Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINECO04 revC” dated 20th July 2011.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.		
ECO-Ideal Eco 5 multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and operating instructions ref. "JINECO05 RevB" dated 20th June 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Eco-Ideal Eco 6 Stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference "JINEC006 revC" dated 20th July 2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
ECO-Ideal Inset Eco 8 multi- fuel stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference "JINECI08 Rev B" dated 14th February 2013 and modification instructions reference "JINEC108 Slider Stop Rev B" dated 25th September 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 kW Curve SE01 multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 26/02/2016 reference "se01 Version 5".  A permanent stop to fix the secondary/tertiary air control slider to 8mm open in its minimum position must be implemented	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 kW Curve SE01 with stand multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 26/02/2016 reference "se01 Version 5".  A permanent stop to fix the secondary/tertiary air control slider to 8mm open in its minimum position must be implemented	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 multi-fuel	Installation and Operating	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ</p>	<p>Instructions dated 04/06/15 reference "Ottawa 5kw Operating Instructions Version 1"</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 31mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	
<p>Ecosy+ Ottawa 12 multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 04/06/15 reference "Ottawa 12kw Operating Instructions Version 1"</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 31mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Effecta Komplet 20 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Effecta AB Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 96, Kungsbacka, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Rev. EA.013-10-18" dated 18th October 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Effecta Komplet III 20kW and Effecta Komplet III light 20kW pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden</p>	<p>The EFFECTA KOMPLETT III – Installing, - Maintenance, - Service, - Assembly Instruction dated 29th June 2015 reference "Rev. E.A. Ver 02"</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Effecta Komplet III 25kW and Effecta Komplet III light 25kW pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installing, maintenance, service and assembly instruction manual reference "Rev. EA. 014-02-25" dated 25th February 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Effecta Komplet III 35kW and Effecta Komplet III light 35kW pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installing, maintenance, service and assembly instruction manual reference "Rev. EA. 014-02-25" dated 25th February 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Effecta Lambda 25, 35 and 60 boilers.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Rev.EA. 013-10-20" dated</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Effecta AB Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 96, Kungsbacka, Sweden.</p>	<p>20th October 2013.</p>	
<p>Ekoheat 900 9.4kW, Ekoheat 1500 15kW. Ekoheat 2500 24.9kW Ekoheat 4000 42.7kW, pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by EkpowerAps, Falstervej 285500, Middelfart, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “CDOC000682” dated May 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ekol Clarity 5 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 5 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ekol Clarity 8 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 8 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ekol Clarity 12 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 12 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	maximum aperture resulting from the opening.	
<p>Ekol Clarity 20 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Ekol Clarity 30 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Ekol Clarity Double Sided wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity Double Sided Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4 cm<sup>2</sup> on the underside of the stove.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Ekol Inset 5 wood-burning inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Ekol Inset 5 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

	so that when the secondary air supply is in its fully closed position it will be fixed at 4mm open.	
Ekol Inset 8 wood-burning inset stove.  Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and operating instruction manual reference “Ekol Inset 8 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Elegance Junior UK and Elegance Junior Wall UK 5kW wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “User’s manual Revision 1, dated 28th November 2014.  The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 698mm <sup>2</sup> in its minimum position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ellipse.  Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “7196901-Rev.09” dated 22nd December 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
En-tech model ENP 10, 15, 18, 25 and 35 boilers.  Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.	Manufacturer’s installation manual reference “IMENP 10-35 11/2009” for the Firefox pellet boiler dated November 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
En-tech model PK15 and 25 boilers.  Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.	Installation manual reference “IMPK PK 15/25 11/2009 EN” dated November 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
En-tech model PK45 boilers.  Manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion,	Installation manual reference “IMPK PK 45 11/2009 EN” dated November 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .



<p>Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.</p>		
<p>Endress USF-W 250.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF -W250” reference “EMAN – USFW250” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Endress USF-W 350.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W350” reference “EMAN – USFW350” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Endress USF-W 500.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF -W500” reference “EMAN – USFW500” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Endress USF-W 800.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W800” reference “EMAN – USFW800” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Endress USF-W 1000.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W1000” reference “EMAN – USFW1000” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Endress VR-S 300.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-S300” reference “EMAN – VRS300” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Endress VR-W 400.  Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR –W400” reference “EMAN – VRW400” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Endress VR-W 600.</p> <p>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W600” reference “EMAN – VRW600” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Endress VR-W 900.</p> <p>Manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W900” reference “EMAN – VRW900” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>EOS 30 346kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.</p>	<p>Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS30 Manual v1” dated July 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>EOS 35 407kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.</p>	<p>Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS35 Manual v1” dated July 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>EOS 40 464kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.</p>	<p>Use and maintenance manual reference “Uniconfort EOS40 Manual v1” dated July 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>EOS 60 700kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by Uniconfort srl. Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari, (PD) Italy.</p>	<p>Installation instruction manual reference “K135-07332 Uniconfort MUN v 2” dated September 2010.</p>	<p>6mm diameter wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse 1 wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Installation and User Instructions reference “ONE-SE-104- 29.10.2014” dated 29 October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	position.	
<p>Esse 100 SE Smoke Exempt woodburning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "100 SE Issue 1" dated February 2009.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with a maximum moisture content of 20% maximum length of 200 mm and maximum width or diameter of 120 mm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse 100DD SE 5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "10/11 (PP) INSTR.ST-100DDSE/u" dated October 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse 125 SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Esse 125SE Issue 1" dated August 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse 200XK-SE, DD-SE, Podium-SE &amp; Contemporary-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "200-SE-I03-310114" dated 31st January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse 301 SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "v45" dated 9th November 2010.</p> <p>The primary air control must not be fully air tight when closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse 350 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "v45" dated 9th November 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Esse 500 SE &amp; 525 SE Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Long Ing, Barnoldswick Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Installation and user instructions reference "1.01" dated October 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse 700-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "700-SE-I03-310114" dated 31st January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse 990N wood burning cooker &amp; Esse 990D wood burning cooker with boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference "1" dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse 1622 inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd., Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference "1622/Integra INSET revision c" dated July 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix secondary air control fully open.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Esse Plus 1 wood burning cooker &amp; Esse Plus 1D wood burning cooker with boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.</p>	<p>Installation commissioning and operating instructions reference "1" dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbestraße 1, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06_EN" dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienun 2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.</p> <p>An integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when burning wood pellets.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “0000000079 V.003” dated 23rd June 2014.</p> <p>Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “0000000079 V.003” dated 23rd June 2014.</p> <p>Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood pellets.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ETA HACK VR BG 2 333 and ETA HACK VR BG 2 350 moving grate boiler size 2.</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik GmbH, Gewerbeplatz 1, 4716, Austria</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 12 January 2015 reference “EN0000000039 V.010 X.30.0 3500”</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ETA PC 20, 25 and 32 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PC20-32_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ETA PE-K 35, 50, 70 and 90 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbeplatz 1, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PE-K35-90_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>ETA PE-K 45 wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A4716 Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “0000000083 V.007” dated 25th June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ETA PU 7, 11 and 15 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PU7-15_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ETA SH 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 wood gasification boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SH20-60_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>eVolution 4 Inset.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&amp;7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9th November 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>eVolution 5 model number M-EVO5.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “eVo 5 MS07-11” dated 8th July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control to less than 70% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Evolution 5 models M-EVO5/MF, EVO5/MF/DLX, M-EVO5/MF/LOG &amp; model M-EVO5/MF/LOG/DLX 5kW multi-fuel Stoves.</p>	<p>Installation &amp; Operating Instructions manual dated 21st July 2015 reference “Evolution 5MF Issue 1”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA</p>	<p>with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 10% open position.</p>	
<p>eVolution 7 Inset.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “eVo 4&amp;7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9th November 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>eVolution 26 boiler stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “MS10-11c” dated 9th January 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Evotherm P50, P100, P120, P150, P170, P200 pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Evotherm, Heiztechnik Vertriebs Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions operating manual reference “Version 1/2010/Rev. 4.21”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Evoworld HS50 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “OM_HS50_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Evoworld HS75 ECO boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “OM_HS75_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Evoworld HS100 ECO boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “OM_HS100_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Evoworld HS120 ECO boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Evoworld</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “OM_HS120_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.		
Evoworld HS150 ECO boiler.  Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS150_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Evoworld HS170 ECO boiler.  Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS170_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Evoworld HS200 ECO boiler.  Manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24, 5120 St. Pantaleon, Austria.	Operation manual reference “OM_HS200_14 Version 1.2” dated January 2014.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Extraflame: Babyfiamma, Bella and Bella Lux, Clementina Comfort Maxi, Contessa, Divina, Divina Plus and Divina Steel, Duchessa and Duchessa Steel, Ecologica, Esmeralda and Esmeralda Crystal, Falò 1CP, Falò 2CP and Falò 1XP, Isabella, Karolina, Preziosa.  Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “004275101 011” dated 5th March 2007.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Extraflame Comfort Mini.  Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “004275115 REV 005” dated 2nd October 2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Extraflame Idro.  Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “004275128 REV 002” dated 28th August 2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Extraflame Lucrezia Idro and Lucrezia Steel.	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “004275110 REV 011” dated 12th July 2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .



<p>Manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.</p>		
<p>Falun Model F9478, Falun II model F9480 I, Alvesta model F9478 I, Alvesta II model F9478 T, Landshut model F9478 L, Landshut II model F9478 N, Kiruna II model F9478 2, Kiruna II box model F9478 4, Atomic model F9478 G, Ribe model F9480 E, Cremona model F9480, Wikantica model F9480 T and, Wiesbaden model F9480 2 5kW multifuel stoves</p> <p>NB: Falun II model number changed from F9478 1 to F9480 1.</p> <p>Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fiľakovo-Priemysel'ny' obvod, Slovakia</p>	<p>Installation and Operation Manual dated 27th July 2015 reference "FALUN – Version A"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 388mm<sup>2</sup> when in the fully closed position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Farrington 8kW freestanding wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU</p>	<p>Operating &amp; Installation manual dated 01/09/2015 reference "AFS P0134 Rev 04".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 29mm open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fat Penguin, Hungry Penguin and, High and Mighty Penguin 5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated June /2015 reference "CPS 9768"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air controller beyond 17mm from the closed position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>FDC Ariel 5S &amp; 5G 5kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference "FDC Inserts Issue 01"</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

SP3 5HZ	closure beyond the 50% open position	
FDC TFG 5 5kW Freestanding wood burning Stove.  Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP3 5HZ	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference "TFG Stoves FDC Issue 01"  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% and Primary air control beyond the 10% open positions	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC TFG 8 8kW Freestanding wood burning Stove.  Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP3 5HZ	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference "TFG Stoves FDC Issue 01"  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC Charon 10S & 10G 10kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves.  Manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP3 5HZ	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference "FDC Inserts Issue 01"  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC5 Stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference "FDC Issue 02" dated April 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC5i inset stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference "FDCi Issue 06" dated March 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
FDC5iT Taper inset stove.	Instruction manual reference	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>“FDCiT Issue 1” dated April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	
<p>FDC5iW Wide inset stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FDCi Issue 06” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>FDC5W Wide stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FDC Issue 02” dated April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>FDC 8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FDC issue 03” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>FDC 8i Inset Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FDCi issue 03” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireball.</p> <p>Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “7196801-Rev.07” dated 22nd December 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	
Firebelly FB 5kW woodburning stove.  Manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd., Unit B, Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU.	Instruction manual reference “EZKA/12 090-3 dated May 2013.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firebelly FB2 12Kw wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd., Unit B, Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU.	Instruction manual reference “EZKA/12 090-2” dated May 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 8mm open when in the closed position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firebird SE 5kW multifuel dry inset room heater.  Manufactured by Firebird Heating Solutions Limited, Ballymakeera, Co. Cork, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “Print Revision 01: July 2014” dated July 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 32mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firefox 5 Clean Burn II, Gallery Classic 5 Clean Burn, Sirius 405 Clean Burn and Sirius 405 Classic Clean Burn.  Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual reference “FF5CBII REV: A” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firefox 5CB (4.9kW); Vega 100CB (4.9kW); Sirius 405CB (4.9kW); Flame 5CB (4.9kW).  Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual reference “FFXCBA” dated January 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firefox 8 Clean Burn, Gallery Classic 8 Clean Burn, Sirius 545 Clean Burn and Sirius 545 Classic Clean Burn.	Instruction manual reference “FF8CB REV: A” dated June 2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Fireglow ST3, Saltfire ST3 and Ultimo ST3 7.3kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG</p>	<p>Saltfire ST3, Fireglow ST3 and Ultimo ST3 installation and operation instructions dated 7th July 2015 reference “ST3/Version 1.0”</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireglow ST4, Saltfire ST4 and Ultimo ST4 7.5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG</p>	<p>Saltfire ST3, Fireglow ST3 and Ultimo ST3 installation and operation instructions dated 7th July 2015 reference “ST4/Version 1.0”</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline FGi5 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline FGi8, FXi8, &amp; FPi8 Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi issue 07” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline FP5W and FX5W Freestanding stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FX.FP.Issue 06” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline FPi5T, FGi5T and FXi5T Taper inset stoves.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FXiT.FPiT.FGiT Issue 01” dated March 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	
<p>Fireline FPi5W, FGi5W and FXi5W Wide inset stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FGi.FPi.FXi Issue 06” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline FX8, &amp; FP8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “FX.FP. Issue 08” dated September 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline FXi 5kW, Fireline FPi 5kW, Fireline FX5 and Fireline FP5.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Issue 03" dated March 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline Purevision 5kW Freestanding Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Freestanding Issue 02” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Inset Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Fireline Purevision 5kW Wide Freestanding Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Freestanding Issue 02” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Wide Inset Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline Purevision 8.5kW Freestanding Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Freestanding Issue 02” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 22mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fireline Purevision 8.5kW i8.5 Inset Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 22mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Firematic 25, 50, 90 and 150.</p> <p>Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Bedienungsanleitung Firematic V 1.1 ENG doc” dated June 2005.</p>	<p>Chipped wood, wood pellets, or planed wood shavings <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Firematic 45 and 60.</p> <p>Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H., Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “05.007 Operating Instructions – FM (1Ph) 20 35 45 60 v2.3” dated August 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets conforming to ÖNORM M7135 with diameter of 6mm or wood chips up to a maximum size of 50mm and maximum water content 35% <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Firematic FM 130, FM 151, FM 180 and FM 199.</p> <p>Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Operating Instructions Herz firematic 130 – 199 BioControl” version Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-201 BioControl Englisch V 3.1.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Firenzo Aucklander stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “AL” dated 15th January 2013 and instruction manual reference “AU” dated 1st February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Firenzo Bronte stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BI” dated 15th January 2013 and instruction manual reference “BU” dated 1st February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Firenzo Contessa stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CI” dated 15th January 2013 and instruction manual reference “CU” dated 1st February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Firenzo Fires Hastings 4.8kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Fires, 98 Niven Street, Napier4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>User manual reference “HU 2014-10-16” dated 16th October 2014 and installation manual reference “HI 2014-10-16” dated 16th October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Firenzo Lady Kitchener stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “LKI” dated 15th January 2013 and instruction manual reference “LKU” dated 1st February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



	with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	
Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove. Manufactured by Hewitsons ltd, 98 Niven street, Onekawa, Napier, New Zealand.	Installation manual reference “UKNapierInstall/4.8/v1 dated 24th January 2014 and instruction manual reference “UKNapierUser/4.8/v1 dated 24th January 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond 7mm.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firenzo Wellingtonian stove.  Manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Ltd., 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual reference “WI” dated 15th January 2013 and instruction manual reference “WU” dated 1st February 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firestorm 4.5 SE.  Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.	Instruction manual reference “4.5KW SE Issue (6928) 1” dated 28th April 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum 3mm air gap between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firestorm 6.5 SE.  Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue, Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.	Instruction manual reference “6.5KW SE Issue (6928) 3” dated 28th April 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firestorm 10 SE.  Manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Ltd., Unit 2, Bracewell Avenue,	Instruction manual reference “10KW SE Issue (6928) 2” dated 28th April 2012.  The appliance must be fitted	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

Poulton Industrial Estate, Poulton Le Fylde, FY6 8JF.	with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	
Firewarm 4SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25th July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm 06C inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW06C” dated 26th July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm 6SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25th July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm 8SE stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW468SE” dated 25th July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm 11C Inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference “FW11C” dated 26th July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Firewarm FW5i Multi-fuel inset stove.  Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Installation and operating instructions reference “FW5i” dated 2nd May 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

	closure beyond 3.5mm open.	
<p>Flatford 5K, Barrington 5K and Hampstead 5K wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CH5K – V1” dated 14th March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 18mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Flavel Arundel FCMSB 4.9kW Multifuel Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ</p>	<p>Manufacturers Installation and Operating Instructions dated 19th November 2014 reference “B-176820”</p> <p>Fitted with the smoke control stop (part number F-176950) to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position when sold into smoke control areas</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Flavel Rochester FCSSB 7kW Multifuel Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/02/2016 reference "B-181940 Issue 5".</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Fogo Montanha Versatile S600SE, Versatile S600 SE Table, Versatile S600 SE Spider, Versatile S600 SE Square, Versatile S600 SE Cube, Versatile S600 SE 2X Cube and Versatile S600 SE Round wood-burning stoves manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.) Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazamia do Chao, Portugal.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “S600 –UK V1” dated 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Franco Belge Model 134 08 11 Savoy EA (8kW output) wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.</p>	<p>Instructions manual reference “1290-1” dated 9th July 2009.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Franco Belge Model 134 08 09 Savoy Mk II Elegance multifuel stove with KEA 13408 smoke control kit.</p> <p>Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.</p>	<p>Instructions manual reference “1290-1” dated 9th July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Franco Belge Montfort MK2 wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “1295-3” dated 17th November 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fröling Lambdamat commercial wood chip boiler models 500, 750 and 1000.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating and installation manual reference “B 069 01 04” dated February 2004.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Froling P1 7, 10, 15 and 20 pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Froling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “B1000013_en Edition 15/07/2014” dated 15th July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Froling P4 45 pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Froling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “BO870114_en Edition 18/07/2014” dated 18th July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fröling P4 8, 15, 20, 25, 32, 38, 48 and 60 pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BO430408_en” dated July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fröling P4 80 and P4 100 wood pellet boilers.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “B043 – Version 8” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>		
<p>Froling S4 Turbo 15 15kW; Froling S4 Turbo 22 22kW; Froling S4 Turbo 28 28kW; Froling S4 Turbo 34 34kW; Froling S4 Turbo 40 40kW; Froling S4 Turbo 50 50kW; and Froling S4 Turbo 60 60kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Assembly instruction manual reference “M0970208” dated November 2008 and operating instruction manual reference “B0510108” dated November 2008.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Froling T4 130 and 150 wood chip and pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Froling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions manual reference “BO830113_en Edition 06/11/2013” dated 6th November 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fröling T4 24, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 90, 100 and 110kW boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “B071 - Version 05” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fröling Turbomatic 28, 35, 48 and 55.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “M 060 01 03” dated November 2003 and operating instructions reference “99229a” dated August 2002.</p>	<p>Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133: 1998 size class G30 or wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fröling Turbomatic 85, 100 and 110.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “M 060 01 03” dated November 2003 and operating instructions reference “99229a” dated August 2002.</p>	<p>Wood chips with less than 35% moisture content that meet ÖNORM (a) M 7133; 1998 size class G30 or G50, wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10% <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Fröling Turbomat 150 and 220.</p> <p>Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12,</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BO310003” dated August 2003.</p>	<p>Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.		
Fröling Turbomat 320 and 500.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "B0340004" dated November 2004.	Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fröling TX150 150kW boiler with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Installation instruction manual reference "M1130009" dated September 2010 and operating instruction manual reference "B 067 00 09" dated September 2010.	Wood chips with a moisture content $\leq 30\%$ and a maximum cross sectional area of 5cm <sup>2</sup> or wood pellets with a moisture content of $\leq 10\%$ and a maximum diameter of 10mm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fröling TX 200 199kW and TX 250 250kW boilers with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Instruction manual reference "B067 – Version 03" dated May 2012.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Fröling: SP Dual 15kW boiler; SP Dual 22kW boiler; SP Dual 28kW boiler; SP Dual 34kW boiler; and SP Dual 40kW boiler.  Manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Operating instructions reference "B0760212_en Edition 09/10/2012" dated 9th October 2012.	Wood logs or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Future Fires Panoramic FX1.  Manufactured by Gen-Fab Ltd., Swinton Bridge Industrial Estate, Whitelee Rd, Swinton, S64 8BH.	Instruction manual reference "PANFXREV2" dated 31st October 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Gilles HPK-RA 13kW, 15kW, 20kW, 25kW, 30kW, 35kW, 40kW, 45kW, 49kW, 60kW, 70kW, 75kW, 85kW, 95kW, 100kW, 120kW, and 145kW.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik GmbH,	Manufacturer's instructions reference "Gilles/0-145/1" dated January 2007.	Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.</p>		
<p>Gilles HPK-RA 160.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction and operating manuals reference “BD-200-01a-01” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-02” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-03” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-04” dated November 2008, “BD-200-01a-06” dated November 2008, “BD-200-03a-07” dated November 2008, and “BD-200-03a-09” dated November 2008.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Gilles HPK USK 150kW, 180kW, 240kW and 300kW.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Gilles/150-300/1” dated January 2007.</p>	<p>Wood pellets, or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Gilles HPK USK 360kW.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Gilles HPKI-K 180, 195, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 995, 1200 and 1600.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Operating Instruction HPKI-K Underfeed Stoking. 1-general-hpki-k underfeed stoking” dated November 2008.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Gilles HPKI-R 999 kW biomass boiler manufactured by Gilles Energie und Umwelttechnik GmbH &amp; Co KG Limited, Koaserbauerstraße, A-4180 Gmunden, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation, operation and maintenance manual reference “BD-HPKI-R-999-01.1 Version 02/2014” dated 23rd July 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with cyclone dust arrestment.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Gilles UTSK 450kW, 550kW, 700kW, 900kW, 1200kW, and 1600kW Boilers.  Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik Gmbh, Koaserbauer Str. 16A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “Gilles 360/1” dated January 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Gozney G1200/W, G1400/W, G1600/W and G1800/W wood-burning pizza ovens.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 &amp; 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Operational manual reference “Version 1.1” dated July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Grant Spira Condensing Wood Pellet Boiler 6-26kW model number WPS626 and 9-36kW model number WPS936.</p> <p>Manufactured by Grant UK Ltd., Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IRL NO.012 Rev; 1” dated April 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Grant Vectra 4-16 16kW condensing wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Grant(UK) Limited, Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU</p>	<p>Installation &amp; Servicing Instructions manual dated July 2015 reference “Part No. DOC.47 Rev.06 13/07/15”</p>	<p>Wood Pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Graphite 5 model number GR905 4.9 kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GR905/UK/NI/ROI/V3 18-07-14” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Graphite 8 model number GR908 8kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GR908/UK/NI/ROI/V4-D 18-07-14” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Greencast 5MF Traditional, Greencast 5MF Modern, Greencast 8MF Traditional and Greencast 8MF Modern multifuel stoves.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&amp;WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



<p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	
<p>Greencast 5WD Traditional and Greencast 5WD Modern woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Greencast MF&amp;WD Version 1" dated June 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Greencast 8WD Traditional and Greencast 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Greencast MF&amp;WD Version 1" dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Green Energy Engineering PROPEL P70 and P100 Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Models: P70 – P100 Version 2" dated 23rd September 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Green Energy Engineering PROPEL P25 and P40 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Owner's Manual PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2" dated 23rd September 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Green Energy Engineering SLIMPEL S25.</p> <p>Manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Owner's Manual SLIMPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2" dated 23rd September 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Greenflame 28 Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Trianco Ltd., Thorncliffe, Chapletown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Installation &amp; Operation Manual V.2.1" dated July 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Greenflame Eco 10kW Model</p>	<p>Greenflame Eco Wood Pellet</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Number FG3730, FG3731, FG3790, FG3791 Greenflame Eco 15kW Model Number FG3732, FG3733, FG3792, FG3793 Greenflame Eco 25kW Model Number FG3734, FG3735, FG3794, FG3795 Greenflame Eco 40kW Model Number FG3736, FG3737, FG3796, FG3797 Greenflame Eco 60kW Model Number FG3738, FG3739, FG3743, FG3798, FG3799</p> <p>manufactured by T.R. Engineering Ltd, Unit 7 Newton Chambers Way, Thornecliffe, Chapelton, Sheffield, S35 2PH</p>	<p>Boiler 10-60 kW Installation, Operation and servicing Instructions manual dated April 2015 reference “400012”</p>	
<p>Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 50 and 75.</p> <p>Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GUN/BIO/OP/ VI/0709” dated 29th July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 100.</p> <p>Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GUN/BIO/OP/VI/0709” dated 29th July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm, or wood chip with less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133:1998 size class G30 <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Guntamatic Powerchip 50 and 75.</p> <p>Manufactured by Guntamatic Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709” dated 29th July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Guntamatic Powerchip 100.</p> <p>Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH Bruck 7, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GUN/POW/OP/VI/0709” dated 29th July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30 mm, or wood chip less with than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133:1998 size class G30 <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Guntamatic PRO 175, PRO 199, PRO 250.</p> <p>Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik</p>	<p>Operating instructions and system log book reference “PRO-13-00-00-00-01-BADE” dated October 2013.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

GmbH A – 4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria.		
Guntamatic PRO-Flex 175, PRO-Flex 199, PRO-Flex 250.  Manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A – 4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria.	Operating instructions and system log book reference “PRO-Flex-A-00-00-00-01- BADE” dated October 2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hamont CATfire 350 USZI pellet boiler fitted with CATfire 300 cyclone.  Manufactured by Hamont Contracting and Trading, spol. s.r.o., Sedlište 227, postal code 739 36, district Frýdek-Místek, Czech Republic.	Operating instruction reference “Operating Manual for Boilers CATfire 150-500kW” dated 1st January 2008.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 30 mm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hampstead 8, Hampstead LS 8, Hampstead XLS 8, Belgravia 8, Barrington 8, Petworth 8 and Flatford 8 stoves.  Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual reference “CH8K - V12” dated 31st October 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open and with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Handöl 31, Handöl 31A, Handöl 32, Handöl 32A, Handöl 33T, Handöl 34T, Handöl 35T, Varde Ovne Look 1, Varde Ovne Look 2, Varde Ovne Look 3.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0811-4 511941” and lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX H30 511942”.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.	Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Handöl 50, Handöl 51, Handöl 52, Handöl 52T, Handöl 53, Handöl 54, Handöl 54T, Handöl 51L, Varde Ovne S1, Varde Ovne S2, Varde Ovne S3.  Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.	Installation instructions reference “IAV SE/EX 0737-4 511866” and lighting instructions reference “BAV SE/EX 0717-1 511865”.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.	Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Harrie Leenders Boxer Plus &amp; Boxer Black Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Harrie Leenders Industrieweg 25 5688 DP Oirschot Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Boxer Plus manual Issue 1” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Harrie Leenders Cylon; Harrie Leenders Doran 160; Harrie Leenders Doran 190; Harrie Leenders Fuga S; Harrie Leenders Fuga eL; Harrie Leenders Stor; Harrie Leenders Signa.</p> <p>Manufactured by Harrie Leenders, Industrieweg 25, 5688 DP Oirschot, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Amended June 2010” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HDG Compact models 25/35 (25kW, 35kW) wood chip and pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V01” dated April 2009.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HDG Compact 45 (45 kW) boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Manual reference “9980001529 V 05.1” dated April 2014 and additional supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1295” dated July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HDG Compact models 50/65 (50kW, 65kW) wood chip and pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V03” dated April 2009.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HDG Compact model 80 (80kW) wood chip and pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria,</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact Version V03” dated April 2009.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.</p>		
<p>HDG Compact 99 (99 kW), 194 (194 kW) and Compact 199 (199 kW) boilers with model HDG 3113 cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Manual reference “9980001520 V.03.01” dated March 2013 and additional supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1296” dated July 2014.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HDG Compact model 100 (100kW) wood chip and pellet boiler; HDG Compact model 150, 200 (150kW, 200kW) wood chip and pellet boiler with model HDG 3113 cyclone.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Compact 100-200 Version V1” dated July 2008.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HDG Euro models 30, 40 and 50 (30kW, 40kW and 50kW) wood log boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Euro V3.0 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V1” dated June 2008.</p>	<p>Split wood logs of 500 mm length and maximum edge length of 120 mm and a residual moisture content of 20% <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HDG K10, K15, K21 and K26 pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH Heating systems for wood Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “Manual ref: 99800001036” dated November 2011 and additional supplementary installation instructions K and R Series reference “IN2014” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HDG Navaro models 20, 25 and 30 (20kW, 25kW and 30kW) wood log boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Navora 20/25/30 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V2” dated June 2008.</p>	<p>Split wood logs of 500 mm length and maximum edge length of 120 mm and a residual moisture content of 20% <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>HDG Pelletmaster model PM15, 15kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “HDG Pelletmaster Version 1” dated October 2006.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HDG R20, R25 and R30 wood log boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH Heating systems for wood, Siemensstraße 22, D-84323 Massing, Germany</p>	<p>Manual reference “9980000819” dated August 2011 and additional supplementary installation instructions K and R Series reference “IN2014” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Heat Design TR5c inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “TRc Issue 02” dated April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Heat Design TR5iT Taper inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “TRiT Issue 01” dated April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Heat Design TR6c Wide inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “TRc Issue 02” dated April 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Heat Design of Dublin TR8 Curved Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton &amp; Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HD TR Freestanding. Issue 01” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

3AR.	closure beyond the 5mm open position.	
Heat Design of Dublin TR8c Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd., Unit D, Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual reference "TRc issue 03" dated July 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Helios 5 4.6kW multi-fuel stove  manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN	Installation and Operating instructions dated 1st January 2016 reference "HELIOS INSTRUCTION - REV D".	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Henley Achill Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.	Instruction manual reference "Version 1" dated November 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Henley Druid 5 multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.	User manual reference "Version 2.0" dated May 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Henley Druid 8 multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Henley Stoves Ltd., Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.	User manual reference "Version 2.0" dated June 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slot beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hereford 5 and 7 multifuel stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA	Installation & Operating Instructions manual dated 8th July 2015 reference "Mar 14/GB Issue 5"  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

	air control slide beyond the 10mm open position.	
Hergom E-30 XS 4.9kW multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Industrias Hergóm, S.A, Soto de la Marina, Cantabria, Spain	Use and maintenance instructions dated 01/05/2015 reference "C03602 .10.2015 VERSION 4".  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 65mm open position	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Herz BioFire BF 500, BF 600, BF 800, and BF 1000.  Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstrasse 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.	Instruction manual reference "Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000 Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc".	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Herz Firematic 201, 249, 251, 299, 301 boilers.  Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstrasse 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.	Operating instructions manual reference "Betriebsanleitung_firematic_20-301_Touch_Englisch V1 2 (2)" dated May 2013.	Wood pellets and Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Herz Firematic 349 (349kW), 401 (401kW) and 499 (499kW) boilers.  Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH. Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld Austria	Operating Instructions dated December 2014 reference "Betriebsanleitung_Firematic_20_499_Touch_Englisch_V1.4 " and supplementary document dated 28th April 2015 reference "CleanAirAct1993_20150507H ERZ-ET"	Wood Chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Herz Firematic FM 80 and Herz Firematic FM 100.  Manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstrasse 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.	Assembly and installation instructions "HERZ firematic 20 - 101 BioControl". Reference "04.001", installation instructions "Herz Firematic (1Ph) 20-101" and operating instructions "HERZ firematic 20 - 101 BioControl" reference "Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-101 BioControl Englisch V 2.53.doc".	Wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heta Inspire 55 and 55H 6.3kW stoves.  Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22,7620 Lemvig,	Operating Instructions dated July 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver2."  Fitted with a mechanical stop to	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .



Denmark	prevent air control closure beyond the 41% open position	
Hestia 5 EV-A5-CD1 wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1" dated 30th June 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 23mm open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hestia 7 EV-A7-CD1 wood burning stove.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1" dated 30th June 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 50mm open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heta Inspire 40 and Heta Inspire 45 stoves.  Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Operating and installation instruction manual reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1: Jan 2013" dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control valve at 41% open when in the fully closed position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heta Scanline 500D, 510D, 520D and 530D wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "Pevex1005/AH/ver2" dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heta Scanline 7D, 7AD, 7BD, 7CD and 7DD wood burning stoves.  Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "Pevex1006/AH/ver2" dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Heta Scanline 800; Heta Scanline 810 standard;	Instruction manual reference "Pevex1019/AH/ver1" dated	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and soapstone;  Heta Scanline 820 baking oven;  Heta Scanline 820 with soapstone and baking oven;  Heta Scanline 820 accumulation;  Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and accumulation;  Heta Scanline 820 with shelf;  Heta Scanline 820 soapstone and shelf;  Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation;  Heta Scanline 830 extra accumulation and soapstone;  Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and shelf;  Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and soapstone;  Heta Scanline 840 high ash door and accumulation;  Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, accumulation and soapstone;  Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door;  Heta Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door and soapstone;  Heta Scanline 850 on pedestal;  Heta Scanline 850 soapstone on pedestal;  Heta Scanline 80;  Heta Scanline 80 B; and  Heta Scanline 80 BF wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S,  Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig,  Denmark.</p>	<p>January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 31% open when in the fully closed position.</p>	
<p>Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and ceramic;  Heta Scanline 820 with baking oven and ceramic;  Heta Scanline 820 with thermastone and ceramic;  Heta Scanline 820 with shelf and top in sandstone;  Heta Scanline 820 with shelf, ceramic;  Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and top in soapstone;  Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and ceramic;</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 31% open when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and ceramic; Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, thermastone and ceramic; Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, baking oven and ceramic; Heta Scanline 850 on column and ceramic; and Heta Scanline 850 on turntable column and ceramic wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig Denmark.</p>		
<p>Heta Scanline 800 Aqua and Heta Scanline 800 Aqua low boiler stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1018/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the air control at 52% open when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hi-Flame Inset Convector model number HF 5902 4.9kW inset room heater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited, Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HF5902/UK-NI-ROI/V3.18-07-14” dated June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 55, 85, 100, 125, &amp; 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Bio-Flame Commercial Series” dated July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Highlander 3 Enviro-burn smoke exempt multi fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 3 DB005” dated 11th February 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.	
Highlander 5 Clean Burn.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Instruction manual reference “Highlander. The Dunsley-Enviroburn-5. Clean Burn Stove Installation and operating instructions, D12-01-09, D060-01-09, D13-01-09, D12-12-08.”	Wood logs conforming to BS EN 13240:2001 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Highlander 5 Enviro-burn SOLO Slimline smoke exempt multi fuel stove.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Instruction manual reference “ENVIRO 5 DB002” dated 2nd February 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Highlander 7 Enviroburn Solo multi-fuel stove (product codes 00325, 00326 and 00327).  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Ltd., Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 7 DB001” dated 15th June 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air-wash beyond 2mm. Four fixed 5mm diameter air holes are provided for the tertiary air supply.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Highlander 8 Enviro-burn Solo 8.1kW multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 8 DB010” dated 15th October 2014.  A mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 3mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hillandale Silverdale 5SE, Amalia 5 and Oppdal 5 woodburning stoves.  Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.	Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 23mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hillandale Silverdale 7SE, Amalia 7 and Oppdal 7	Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 50mm open position.</p>	
<p>Hopwood Multifuel Stove Model HW1MF.</p> <p>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd., Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HW1MF 0101” dated 17th July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position and the tertiary air openings at the rear of the appliance are fixed at 50% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hörby Model F9473 N, Borgholm II model F9473 E, Torino model F9473 I, Loholm model F9473 L, Ulsborg model F9473 2, Augsburg model F9473 K, Nancy model F9472 O, Passau model F9472 R, Basel II model F9472 H, Skal II model F9472 P, Nancy II model F9472 Y, Domino IIFS model F9472 V and Colmar model F9472 X 5kW multifuel stoves</p> <p>NB: addition of ‘Colmar’ model F9472 X further to notification dated 6 August 2015.</p> <p>Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol’ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil’akovo-Priemysel’ny’ obvod, Slovakia</p>	<p>Installation and Operation Manual dated 27th July 2015 reference “HORBY – Version A”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 3mm open position.</p> <p>NB: correction to 3mm from 30mm – see notification dated 6 August 2015.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Horse Flame Little Artemis model number HF277-SE wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “AL905-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2-D.18-07-12” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Horse Flame Precision 1 model number HF905-SE.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HF905/UK-NI-ROI/V2.1-06-11” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Horse Flame Precision II model number HF907-SE wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Ltd., Unit 5A, Holmes Chapel Business Park, Manor Lane, Holmes Chapel, Cheshire, CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HF907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D. 14-07-12” dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hothouse 4SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hothouse 06C inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HH06C” dated 26th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hothouse 6SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hothouse 8SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HH468SE” dated 25th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hothouse 11C inset stove.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>“HH11C” dated 26th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.</p>	
<p>Hothouse Breeze 4SE Multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2nd May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hothouse Breeze 5i Multi-fuel inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB5i” dated 2nd May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hothouse Breeze 6SE Multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2nd May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hothouse Breeze 8SE Multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 2nd May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hothouse HH5i Multi-fuel inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas</p>	<p>Installation and operating instruction manual reference “HH5i” dated 2nd May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	
Hotpod Unlimited; Hotpod Limited Edition.  Manufactured by Hotpod LLP, PO Box 137, St Ives, Cornwall, TR26 2WW.	Instruction manual reference "Version 3" dated June 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval AgroLyt 20, 25, 35, 45 and 50.  Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions reference "4 205 194/00" dated January 2006 and reference "4 205 193/00" dated June 2006.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval BioLyt Wood Pellet Boiler.  Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Instruction manual reference "Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)" dated 3rd July 2008 and reference "Technical information assembly instructions" dated 3rd October 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval BioLyt 50 Wood Pellet Boiler (49kW thermal output).  Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions reference "4 204794/00" dated October 2005 and operating instructions reference "4 204 793/01" dated January 2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval BioLyt 50 and 70 models.  Manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Manufacturer's technical information and installation instructions references "4 204 794/01" and "4 204 793/02" dated June 2007.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval BioLyt 160 pellet boiler.  Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Instruction manual reference "Hoval Operating Instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50,70,120,140,160)" dated 3rd July 2008 and reference "Technical information assembly instructions" dated 3rd October 2009.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hoval BioLyt 8, 13, 15, 23, 25, 31 & 36 Wood Pellet Boiler.	Operating instructions reference "No: 4 211 326/01-10/13" dated October 2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .



<p>Manufactured by Hoval Limited, Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.</p>		
<p>Hoval Forester MGS 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900 boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Hoval Forester MGS_MMXXXv1” (where XXX is the unit size for example 150) dated July 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961 <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hoval Forester UFS 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600.</p> <p>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Forester UFS" dated November 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961 <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hoval STU 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 425 and 500.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s technical information and installation instructions reference “STUman/01” dated November 2007 or reference “STU/man/01/1” dated June 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hoval STU 600, 800 and 1000.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hoval UK Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference “STU/man/01” dated November 2007 or the installation and operation manual reference “STU/man/01/1” dated June 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>HSV 50 + WTH 45, 49 or 55; HSV 80 + WTH 70 or 80; HSV 100 + WTH 100.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's installation manual version 44 reference “BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608”.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hunter Avalon 5 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINAVI05 Rev B” dated 10th October 2012.</p> <p>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Hunter Hawk 4 multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “JINHCR06 RevB” dated 20th June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 9 x 5mm holes and the tertiary air aperture permanently fixed to the 60% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hunter Herald 4.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22nd September 2011 and “JINHH04&amp;HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hunter Herald 5 Compact.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHHC05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011 and “JINHH04&amp;HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hunter Herald 5 Slimline.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hunter Herald 6.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHH04 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Hunter Herald 8 slimline CE vII stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park,</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHHW08 revB” dated 24th January 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.		
Hunter Herald i4.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINHVR04 Rev E” dated 2nd December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINHVR04SCK revB” dated 5th December 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JHVR0401.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter Herald Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINHCB04 RevB”	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter stoves Inset Avalon 8 multi-fuel inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINAVI08 Rev B” dated 14th February 2013 and modification instructions reference “JINAV108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25th September 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter stoves Inset Telford 8 multi-fuel inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINTDI08 Rev B” dated 5th February 2013 and modification instructions “JINTD108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25th September 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hunter Kestrel 5 multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6,	Installation and operating instructions reference “JINHRR05 RevB” dated 20th June 2014.  The appliance must be fitted	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ	with a modified top air plate with an additional 8 x 5mm holes.	
Hunter Telford 5 Inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual reference “JINTDI05 rev B” dated 10th October 2012.  The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Huntingdon 25 clear door (model number 7057) and Huntingdon 25 tracery door (model number 7058).  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowerton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM 249 Issue 1”.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hwam 2610, 2620, 2630 and 2640 3.5kW wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1272 Ed.B”	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hwam 3110, 3120, 3410, 3420, 3440, 3520 and 3530 4.5kW wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated January 2015 reference “IN1211 Ed B”	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hwam 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3650, 3660 6kW wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark	Operating Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1244 Ed A”  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 8mm open position .	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hwam 30/55 7kW inset wood- burning stove.  Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1262 Ed C”	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Hwam Beethoven, Hwam Beethoven H, Hwam Mozart,	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operational instructions	Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Hwam Ravel, Hwam Vivaldi, Hwam 30 (4.5kW nominal thermal output).</p> <p>Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.</p>	<p>reference “IN1 141 Ed B” dated November 2006.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control.</p>	
<p>Ild 1 and Ild 4 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “11.1c” dated February 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ild 2 and Ild 5 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “11-1d” dated February 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ild 6 Insert stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.</p>	<p>ILD 6 Insert stove Instruction manual reference “12-1b GB” dated 25th February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond 18% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ild 7 and Ild 8 wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 1st July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control at 7.5% open when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Insert 50 Crystal, Insert 70 Crystal and Insert 80 Crystal.</p> <p>Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22nd December 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Insert 100 Crystal.</p> <p>Manufactured by, LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22nd December 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Instyle 400; Instyle 550.</p> <p>Manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV; Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instruction_manual_Instyle_1209_ENG”.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Interra 60, 68, 74, 78 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by M-Design, M-Design, Torhoutsesteenweg 222A, 8210 Zedelgem, Bruges, Belgium, 8210 Zedelgem.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Interra 60-68-74-78 Instruction for Installation and use” dated August 2012.</p> <p>The units have a permanent stop fitted for use in UK smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>I Series 600 SLF L/M 5kW freestanding wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU</p>	<p>Operating &amp; Installation manual dated 01/09/2015 reference "AFS P0133 Rev. H".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 20mm open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Italy Built In.</p> <p>Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “7095401 Rev.02” dated 13th December 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Italy Imported wood burning ovens: Etna, Amiata, Stromboli and Vesuvius.</p> <p>Manufactured by Italy Imported Ltd., Avenue House, Southgate, Chichester, PO19 1ES.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference “E.A.S.V. ISSUE 1” dated July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Italy Termo Built-in DSA (back boiler cooker).</p> <p>Manufactured by La Nordica SPA, Via Summano, 104 Montecchio Precalcino, Vicenza, 36030, Italy.</p>	<p>Instructions for installation, use and maintenance manual reference “7095703 – IT-EN-DE-FR” dated July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Italy Termo DSA; Termosuprema Compact DSA.</p> <p>Manufactured by LaNordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “7095802 Rev.06” dated 1st February 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ivanhoe JS5000 multi-fuel.</p> <p>Manufactured by James Smellie Ltd., Unit N, Leona Industrial Estate, Nimmings Road, Halesowen, West Midlands, B62 9JQ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ivanhoe multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1” dated June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>JC Bordelet EVA 992 Centrale Foyer Fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; JC Bordelet EVA 992 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and JC Bordelet EVA 992 Angle (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Fireplaces Manual Installation – Use – 1/04/07 Characteristics of the Fireplace” dated 1st April 2007.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>JC Bordelet LEA 998 centrale foyer fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove; and JC Bordelet LEA 998 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Fireplaces Manual Installation – Use – 1/04/07 Characteristics of the Fireplace” dated 1st April 2007.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Jetmaster 18f stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “106870/18f/60f/Issue No.5” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Jetmaster 18i stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road,</p>	<p>Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.</p>	<p>manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	
<p>Jetmaster 60i stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Ltd., Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.</p>	<p>Installation and use instruction manual reference “Part No 106870 Issue No. 1” dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Part No 106872 Issue No. 1” dated May 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Jotul F100 Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “129980” dated September 2002 and smoke control area modification reference “UK F100 SC appendix” dated 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Jotul F162, F163, F262 and F263.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jotul UK Ltd., Unit 1, The IO Centre, Nash Road, Park Farm, Redditch, Worcestershire, B98 7AS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F162C/F163 Manual Version Po6” dated January 2011 and supplementary instruction manual reference “Jotul F162/F163/262/263 SMOKE” dated 1st January 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Jotul I520FRL, I520F, I520FR and I520FL 7.8kW inset stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jotul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “KIS-580 02 03 Version P02” dated November 2013 and “Jøtul I520 Series SMOKE” dated 3rd June 2014</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 980mm <sup>2</sup> in its minimum position.	
Jydepejsen Country 510 and 760 5kW stoves.  Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr.Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark.	Instruction manual “Country001” reference “Jydepejsen A/S - June 2011” dated June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed less than 35%.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
KARA KW990 woodchip boiler.  Manufactured by KARA Energy Systems B.V., P.O. Box 570, 7600 AN Almelo, Plesmanweg 27, 7602 PD Almelo, The Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “Maintenance and Operation Guide KARA Wood Fired Boiler Version 2012.02” dated 26th July 2012.	Woodchip <sup>(1)</sup> .
Keddy SK1000 5.9kW wood-burning inset roomheater  manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden	Fireplace inserts Installation instructions Care and firing instructions Model SK1000 dated 1st September 2013 reference “Rev 1.”  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Keddy K700 5.9kW wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden	K700 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1st May 2015 reference “Rev 1.”  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Keddy K1100 5.6kW wood-burning stove  manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden	K1100 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1st September 2014 reference “Rev 1.”  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Keddy K800 6kW wood-burning stove	K800 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1st September 2013	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden</p>	<p>reference “Rev 1.”</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 25% open position</p>	
<p>Klover PFP18 and PFP18-B pellet insert appliances.</p> <p>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Pellet Fire Place. User Guide” dated February 2009.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Klover PFP22 and PFP22-B pellet insert appliances.</p> <p>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Klover PFP22 insert Defra manual” dated 31st January 2014.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Klover Smart 80 central heating pellet stove models SM80, SM80-BP, SM80-P.</p> <p>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Smart Pellet central heating Stove. Use and maintenance, Installation, Useful advice” dated March 2012.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Klover Smart 120 central heating pellet cooker stove models – SM120, SM120-BP, SM120-P.</p> <p>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Klover. Pellet thermo cooker. Smart. Installation. Use and maintenance. Useful advice. User Guide” dated March 2012.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Klover Star 14 –ST14 pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation. Use and Maintenance. Useful advice. Star 14. User Guide” dated April 2011.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Klover Star 18 – ST18 pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. - Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Star 18 Pellet Boiler Stove. Installation. Use and Maintenance, Useful Tips revision: 1.1” dated September 2013.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove, Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate, Highgrove SE multifuel stove, Highgrove SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate.</p> <p>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited, Unit 6 &amp; 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "NS 5-6 Issue 1" dated 8th January 2014.</p> <p>The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KÖB Pyromat-DYN (KPM-DYN) 45, 65, 85.</p> <p>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "ID 103689-L English" dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 103708-G English".</p>	<p>Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber, wood chips and pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 35, 45, 55, 65, 75, 85.</p> <p>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "ID 104646-D English" dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 104642-B English".</p>	<p>Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) models 61, 81, 101, 151.</p> <p>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "ID 104646-D English" dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 104642-B English".</p>	<p>Wood logs (up to 1.0m) and off cuts of natural timber <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KÖB Pyrot (KRT) models 100, 150, 220, 300, 400, 540.</p> <p>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "ID 104654-H English" dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 106811-H English".</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KÖB Pyrtec (KPT) models 390, 530, 720, 950, 1250.</p> <p>Manufactured by Viessman Ltd., Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "ID 104661-F English" dated 1st January 2005 and instruction manual reference "ID: 105174-F English".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with multi-cyclone dedusters.</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Kooga Cleanburn Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "KCB 04/10A" dated April 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>&amp; Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>		
<p>KOZ550, 639kW pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Kayalioglu Kasabasi (Izmir-Istanbul Yolu Uzeri), PK23 Akhisar/Manisa, Turkey.</p>	<p>Owner/operator’s manual reference “version 1A 2010” dated December 2010 and maintenance and instruction manual for Glosfume BMF Biomass filter units (50 to 1000kW) reference “version AEE001-VER4” dated December 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be used with a Glosfume model BMF 208 ceramic particulate filter.</p>	<p>6mm diameter wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KP12, KP22 and KP62 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by PONAST spol. s r.o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Service manual reference “QPP051-2” dated 25th May 2012 and instructions for operation manual reference “QPP049-3” dated 25th May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KWB Easyfire EF2 S/GS/V 8, 12, 15, 22, 25, 30 and 35 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “B KWB Easyfire EN, 05.2011” dated May 2011 and installation manual reference “M KWB Easyfire, 05.2011” dated May 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KWB Multifire 15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 99 and 100 wood-pellet and wood-chip fired boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 20 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 30 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 40</p>	<p>Operation Manual KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI dated July 2015 references “Index 3 EN”</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 45 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 50 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 60 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 65 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 70 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 80 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 99 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 100 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 101 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 108 biomass boiler, and KWB Multifire MF2 D/ZI 120</p> <p>manufactured by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235 A-8321, St Margarethen Straße, Austria</p>		
<p>KWB Multifire USV 49.5kW wood chip and wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BA Multifire 06.2010” dated June 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 45 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 50 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 55 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 65 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 70</p> <p>KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 75 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 95 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 99 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 100 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 101 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 108 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 115 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 135.</p>	<p>Operation Manual KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS dated July 2015 references “Index 3 EN”</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235 A-8321, St Margarethen Straße, Austria</p>		
<p>KWB Powerfire TDS 200 199kW Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB — Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “B KWB Powerfire 200–300kW, EN, 09.2012” dated April 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KWB TDS Powerfire 130, 240 and 300.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA TDS-05.2008” dated 14 May 2008, including specification of recommended fuels.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>KWB TDS Powerfire 150.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “BA TDS – 0805” dated August 2005.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Langdale Smoke Control 7.5kW freestanding multi fuel stove</p> <p>manufactured by Town and Country Fires Limited, Unit 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA</p>	<p>Installation and User Instructions dated 07/07/2015 reference "Langdale Smoke Control Issue 1".</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Lima B.11 wood burning stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Lima_R1” dated November 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Lindner &amp; Sommerauer pellet boilers models: SL-P49, SL-P50, SL-P65, SL-P80, SL-P99, SL-P110, SL-P150, SL-P199, SL-P200 and SL-P250</p> <p>Manufactured by Lindner &amp; Sommerauer, SL-Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113 A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions and technical description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P 250, reference “140304 ENG” dated 5th March 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Lindner &amp; Sommerauer wood chip boilers models: SL49T4R, SL50T4R, SL65T4R, SL80T4R, SL99T4R, SL110T4R, SL150T4R, SL199T6R, SL200T6R and SL250T6R</p> <p>Manufactured by Lindner &amp; Sommerauer, SL-Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113 A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating instructions and technical description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P 250, reference “140304 ENG” dated 5th March 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Lin-ka H 1500 Hot Water Boiler fitted with either a mono-cyclone (type LIN-KA 2000) or a multi-cyclone (type LIN-KA 3x2).</p> <p>Manufactured by LIN-KA Maskinfabrik A/S, Nylandsvej 38, DK-6940 Lem St. Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “LIN-KA H 1500 Hot Water Manual/Ver. 2005/Rev. 1.10” dated 27th January 2010.</p>	<p>Wood pellets of maximum 8mm diameter <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Little Thurlow wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “issue No. 3.” dated 30th June 2007.</p>	<p>Seasoned logs of less than 20% moisture and of a maximum length of 350mm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Little Wenlock Classic SE Wood Fuel Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “N00471AXX Rev 001 DP 081219” dated 19th December 2008.</p>	<p>Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 25cm and a maximum diameter of 10cm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>LogFire LF6cT Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by LogFire Stoves Ltd., Britannia House, Junction Street, Darwen, Lancashire, BB3 2RB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “LF6cT-1” dated 18th December 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	slots beyond the 21mm open position.	
<p>LogWIN Klassik wood log gasification boilers models : LWK 180, LWK 250 and LWK 300.</p> <p>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager- Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria</p>	<p>Operating Manual LogWIN Klassik dated July 2015 reference “093394/02”</p> <p>Assembly instructions LogWIN Klassik dated July 2015 references “093391/03”</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>LogWIN Premium wood log gasification boilers models : LWP 180, LWP 250, LWP 300, LWP 360 and LWP 500.</p> <p>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager- Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria</p>	<p>Operating Manual LogWIN Premium dated July 2015 reference “092412/05”</p> <p>Assembly instructions LogWIN Premium dated July 2015 references “092413/05”</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Lotus H370 Petite 6.6kW insert stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S; Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Fireplace Insert, Lotus H370 Petite Version 1” dated 11th October 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Lotus Liva 1, Liva 2, Liva 3 and Liva 4G stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S; Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva series Stoves Version 4" dated January 2010.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Lotus Liva 5, Liva 5S, Liva 5G, Liva 6, Liva 6S and, Liva 6G 5kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference “Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva (Lotus Liva 5, Liva 6) version 3, 20/7-2015 ”</p>	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Lotus Mira 1 and Mira 2 5kW wood-burning.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference “Mounting and</p>	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .



<p>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark</p>	<p>User Instructions Lotus-Mira Series Stoves (Lotus Mira 1/2, Mira 3/4) version 4, 20/7-2015</p>	
<p>Lotus Sola, Sola S, Sola M and Sola MST stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Sola series Stoves Version 2" dated January 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Løvenholm.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's installation and operation manual reference "version 07/08" dated July 2008.</p>	<p>Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Løvenholm, Løvenholm Traditional, European and Pedestal Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions "Løvenholm Multifuel stove installation and operating manual" reference "version 06/09" dated June 2009.</p>	<p>Untreated wood with less than 20% moisture content <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Loxton 3 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3" dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 25% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Loxton 5, Churchill 5 and Sqabox Uno stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3" dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop such that the secondary air 'closed position' results in a 2.5mm gap in the two secondary air openings.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Loxton 6, Loxton 8, Churchill 6, Churchill 8 and Sqabox Duo stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip Industrial</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Mendip Stoves Ltd., 2012, ver 3" dated July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 35% open.	
Love 7 5kW, 6kW, and 7kW Freestanding multifuel stoves  Manufactured by De and Vi Commerce JSC, 3 Asen Zlatarov Str., 7150 Dve Mogili, Bulgaria.	Installation and User Manual reference “LV567 v.2/10-2014” dated October 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit DV6020400GB to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 35% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Ludlow Wood Burning Smoke Exempt Stove (Ludlow Stove SE).  Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.	Instruction manual reference “N00529AXX REV:001” dated 13th July 2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Lundy, Skye and, Ramsey 5kW pellet stoves.  Manufactured by Island Pellet Stoves Ltd, Tugbury house, Unit 26 main avenue, Treforest Industrial Estate, Pontypridd, CF37 5UR	Owners manual for 5kW pellet stove models ;- Lundy, Skye and Ramsey dated 16th July 2015 reference “5kW Stove”	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Lundy, Skye and, Ramsey 8kW pellet boiler stoves.  Manufactured by Island Pellet Stoves Ltd, Tugbury house, Unit 26 main avenue, Treforest Industrial Estate, Pontypridd, CF37 5UR	Owners manual for 8kW pellet boiler stove models;- Lundy, Skye and Ramsey dated 16th July 2015 reference “8kw boiler stove”	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Luno B.13 wood burning stove  Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D- 54294 Trier	Instruction manual reference “Luno_R1” dated November 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 33mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Malvern Multifuel stove (Model MV1MF).  Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane,	Technical manual reference “MV1MF 0101” dated 17th October 2013.  When the primary air control is in the closed position, it remains	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP.</p>	<p>permanently open by 5mm and is prevented from closing fully by a screw.</p>	
<p>Marvic Multifuel Cassette (inset) roomheater.  Manufactured by Wanders Fires &amp; Stoves, Amtweg 4, Netterden, NL-7077 AL, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "INK.00.7927" dated 20th December 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a modification to the secondary air control to ensure that the air supply holes remain 3mm open when the operator has nominally shut the control.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Mazona Stoves Portland 5kW multifuel inset roomheater.  Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE</p>	<p>Portland Stove - Smoke Control Area Exempt Operation and Installation Manual dated 15/03/2016 reference "Version B".  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 2mm open position</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Mazona Stoves Rocky 6kW multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Micon Distribution Limited, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE</p>	<p>Mazona Rocky - Smoke Control Area Exempt Operation and Installation Manual dated 16/03/2016 reference "Version B".  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Mazona Stoves Tuscon inset multi fuel stove  Manufactured by Micon Distribution Ltd, 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Version A (MZSTUSE)" dated 17th December 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Meg 4.5 Pod and Meg Sirius 450 Qube 4.5kW multi-fuel stoves.  Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 10 July 2015 reference "Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.4. Issued 15/07/2015"</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Wirral, CH66 7NF		
<p>Meg 5.0 stove and Sirius 600 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by F.E Robinson, (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual Version 1.3” dated 27th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>MEG 7.5/Sirius 750 and MEG 4.5/Sirius 450.</p> <p>Manufactured by Meg Stoves, F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd., Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (107)” dated 28th January 2011.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Mendip Burcott SE 4.1kW multi-fuel inset roomheater model No. M00401-00-00-00 Burcott SE,</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG</p>	<p>Operation and installation manual reference “ Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2013, Burcott v4” dated 9th August 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Mendip Churchill 5 SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG</p>	<p>Operation and Installation Manual dated 1st September 2015 reference "MK3".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Mendip Churchill 5 SE Convection Logstore 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG</p>	<p>Operation and Installation Manual dated 1st September 2015 reference "MK3".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Mendip Loxton 5 SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip</p>	<p>Operation and Installation Manual dated 1st September 2015 reference "MK3".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG	with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.	
Mendip Loxton 5 Maxi SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG	Operation and Installation Manual dated 1st September 2015 reference "MK3".  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Mendip SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove.  Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapelton, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference "700273 Iss. 2 Rev. 1" dated January 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Mendip SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove.  Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapelton, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual reference "700275 Iss. 2 Rev. 1" dated January 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Mendip Sqabox unO SE 4.5kW multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG	Operation and Installation Manual dated 1st September 2015 reference "MK3".  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Mendip Stoves Christon Round D600 SE with 3 sided frame and Christon Round D600 SE with 4 sided frame wood-burning inset roomheaters  Manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.) Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazaima do Chão, Portugal	Instruction manual reference "Mendip Stoves Limited, 2014. Christon Insets v1 06.2014" dated June 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Mendip Stoves Somerton 2 Standard SE, Somerton 2	Operation and installation manual reference "Mendip	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Compact SE, Somerton 2 Pedestal SE 7kW wood burning stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd., Unit H1, Mendip, Industrial Estate, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG</p>	<p>Stoves Ltd., Somerton 2. 2013. Ver.2” dated May 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position.</p>	
<p>Merlin Midline ST-C and Merlin Slimline ST-D multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Merlin Stoves Ltd., Foregates, Holmer, Hereford, HR4 9RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and operation instruction manual reference “MerlinST-C&amp;D_v1” dated 16th July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 50mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Mescoli PB50, PB35, PB28.</p> <p>Manufactured by MESCOLI CALDAIE S.r.l. Caldaie-Termocucine, Via del Commercio, 285 4 1058 Vignola, (MO) Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction and installation manual reference “SY315EVO P,C,B-COMBIFIRE 2 PB28/35/50 BOILERS Edition 1.7” dated January 2006.</p>	<p>Wood pellets following ÖNORM M7 135 or DIN plus (DIN 51731) <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Micromet MEG 7.5 (also known as the Sirius 750); Micromet MEG 4.5 (also known as the Sirius 450).</p> <p>Manufactured by Micromet, 125 Bridge St, Birkenhead, Merseyside, CH41 1BD.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Micromet Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (24)” dated 16th June 2010.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Mido UK, Mido Soapstone UK 6kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark</p>	<p>User’s manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo &amp; Midi. User’s manual. Jydepejsen A/S - June 2011”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Milan Series 4.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CH4K Milan-V2” dated 18th November 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 25mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Milan Series 6.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesneys Ltd., 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “CH6K Milan-V2” dated 18th November 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Mi Stoves Taymin 5 CB 4.9kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS</p>	<p>Installation &amp; Operating Instructions dated 26th June 2015 reference “15JUN09/TA5/V1.2”</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Mi Stoves Taymin 8 CB 8.9kW multifuel stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS</p>	<p>Installation &amp; Operating Instructions dated 26th June 2015 reference “15JUN10/TA8/V1.4”</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Monaco multifuel Stove, Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge model 1340605.</p> <p>Manufactured by Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge, Rue Orphee Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “1303 - 1” dated 4th May 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 4mm from closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Mondo 1, Mondo 2 and Mondo Petite stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertoften 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Lotus-Mondo Series Stoves Version 1” dated 15th October 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air dampers beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø-Ø4.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstoberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykobing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ø- Collection” dated 1st February 2010 and instruction manual reference “72000400” dated 1st February 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	Applies to units manufactured after 01/02/2010.	
<p>The Morsø 1400 series consisting of the 1412 and 1442 models.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "72146800" dated 10th January 2008.</p>	<p>Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 and 1448 4kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 &amp; 1448. Instruction for Installation and use Part No: 72150000" dated 31st January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>The Morsø 3100 series consisting of the 3112 and 3142 models.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "72311200" dated 4th February 2008.</p>	<p>Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>The Morsø 6140 series consisting of the 6140 and 6148 models.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "72610400" dated 4th September 2007.</p>	<p>Wood logs with less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø 7300 series 4.3kW wood burning stoves models 7340, 7342, 7343, 7348 &amp; 7370</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark</p>	<p>Instructions for installation and use reference "72746400" dated August 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 22mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø 7400 series 4.3kW wood-burning stoves models 7440, 7442, 7443, 7448 &amp; 7470</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark</p>	<p>Instructions for installation and use reference "72746400" dated August 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 22mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø 7600 series including</p>	<p>Instructions for installation and</p>	<p>Wood logs with less than 20%</p>



<p>Model 7642, 7644 and 7648.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>use reference “72762200” dated 14th July 2010.</p> <p>The air control been altered such that this equates to an increased minimum open position. Reference drawings Morsø 7600-137, 7600-138, 7600-139, 7600-140 and 7600-141.</p>	<p>moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø 7800 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7840, 7843, 7848, 7850, 7851, 7870, 7890</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark</p>	<p>Instructions for installation and use reference “72797500” dated August 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 25% open</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø 7900 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7940, 7943, 7948, 7950, 7970, 7990 M</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark</p>	<p>Instructions for installation and use reference “72797500” dated August 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond 25% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø DB15 central heating stove distributed by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Central Heating Stoves Manual Issued - 22/01/2014 (459)” dated 22nd January 2014 and reference “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22nd January 2014.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture. Union Coal Brikettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany and comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15 cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight. CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36 % (as to approximately 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of either 80-90 grammes or 160-170 grammes; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Morsø Owl 3410, 3420 and 3440 for wood burning.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "72345600" dated 1st January 2000.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood which has been split, stacked and air dried; or air dried wood briquettes <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø S10-40 5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Morsø S10. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72104000" dated 31st January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø S10-70 5kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Morsø S10-70. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72103000" dated 31st January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø S11-40, S11-42, S11-43 and S11-90 4kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Morsø S11. Instruction for Installation and use. Part No: 72114200" dated 31st January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Morsø S81-90 4kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Morsø S81-90. Instruction for Installation and use" dated 30th January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Multibio 49 pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ekoefekt Inc. Semecska 187, 411 15 Trebivlice, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "MB49/IM/ISSUE 001" dated 4th July 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or olive kernels <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Neo models 1C,1P,1W, 3C,3P and 3W 5kW multifuel stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP</p>	<p>Technical manual dated 13th May 2015 reference "Document NEO Version 2"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the rotary air control beyond the 27mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nero D IHS, Nero M IHS, Vecto D IHS, Vecto M IHS and,</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated November 2014 reference</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Orbit 6Kw IHS free standing wood-burning stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Dan Skan GmbH, Burgwedeler Str. 7-8, D-30657 Hannover, Germany</p>	<p>“DSB2-Defra / UK-NI-ROI / V3.01.15</p> <p>A modification to prevent closure of the air flow control valve below position 2 must be implemented.</p>	
<p>Nero D, Nero M, Vecto D, Vecto M and Orbit 6kW free standing wood burning stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Dan Skan GmbH, Burgwedeler Str. 7-8, D-30657 Hannover, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “DSB2-Defra/UK-NI-ROI/V1.11.14” dated November 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the air flow control valve below position 2.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin C23 multifuel stove (7.7kW);</p> <p>Nestor Martin C33 multifuel stove (9.2kW);</p> <p>Nestor Martin D33 multifuel stove (8kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1213 Edition B” dated June 2010.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H13 multifuel stove (3.5kW nominal thermal output).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D” dated January 2007.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H13 multifuel stove (5kW);</p> <p>Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S13 multifuel stove (3.5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin ‘Harmony’ H23 (6kW) and H33 (8kW) multifuel stoves;</p> <p>Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S23 (6kW) SP23 (6kW) S33 (8kW)</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.’s operation instructions reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” dated June 2010.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>and SP33 (8kW) multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>		
<p>Nestor Martin IN13 Insert multifuel stove (5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1214 edition B" dated June 2010.</p> <p>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin IT 13 multifuel stove (3.5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1180 Edition D1" dated June 2010.</p> <p>The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin R23 multifuel stove (6kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1141 Edition B" dated November 2006.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nestor Martin R33 (8kW) multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A. 11 Rue de Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Lez Couvin, Belgium.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Ltd.'s operation instructions reference "IN 1116 Edition D" dated January 2007.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Newark EGTL05.</p> <p>Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "EGTL05 Version 1.4" dated 5th July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Newbourne 35FS, and Newbourne 35FS Panorama, 3.8kW multifuel stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park,</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1022/AH/ver1"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR</p>	<p>with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 15% open position.</p>	
<p>Newbourne 40 and Newbourne 50 Freestanding stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Peveex1012/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm<sup>2</sup> for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm<sup>2</sup>.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Newbourne 40FS and Newbourne 40FS Panorama 4.5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Peveex1022/AH/ver1”</p> <p>A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1 cm<sup>2</sup> for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4 cm<sup>2</sup>.</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Newbourne 40i 4.5kW multifuel inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 40 inset multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Peveex 1033/AH/ver1:June2015”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 0.5cm open and 2 cm open positions respectively.</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Newbourne 40 inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Peveex1015/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Newbourne 50FS and Newbourne 50FS Panorama</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR</p>	<p>35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Peveex1022/AH/ver1”</p> <p>A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1 cm<sup>2</sup> for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4 cm<sup>2</sup>.</p>	
<p>Newbourne 60FS Panorama and Newbourne 60FS 7kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Peveex1022/AH/ver1”</p>	<p>Wood Logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Newton SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapelton, Sheffield, S35 2PH.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “700504 Iss. 2 Rev 1” dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Newton SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by TR Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapelton, Sheffield, S35 2PH.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “700506 Iss. 3 Rev. 2” dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nordic 350.</p> <p>Manufactured by C DE A Ingenieria Ltda, Jose Miguel Carrera 6, Colina, Santiago, 9361294, Chile.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference number “1001” dated 20th July 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Nordpeis Bergen (NP-BERGEN) wood burning 5.4kW stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.</p>	<p>Installation and user manual reference “PM1081 Issue 1” dated 1st January 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference PM1066 Issue 2” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	with a mechanical stop to prevent air vent control closure beyond 7mm open.	
<p>Nordpeis Duo 1 (NP-DUO1STOVE), 2 (NP-DUO2STOVE), 4 (NP-DUO4STOVE), and 5 (NP-DUO5STOVE) wood burning 5kW stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway</p>	<p>Installation and user manual reference “PM1083 Issue 1” dated 13th May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1112 Issue 1” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Nordpeis Quadro 1 (NP-QUAD1P) and 2 (NP-QUAD2B) wood burning 6.2kW stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.</p>	<p>User manual reference “PM1084 Issue 1” dated 3rd September 2012 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1068 Issue 1” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond 8mm open.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Nordpeis S-31A(S31-A) wood burning 6.2kW inset roomheater</p> <p>Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.</p>	<p>User manual reference “PM1089 Issue 1” dated 15th January 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1068 Issue 1” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond 8mm open.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Nordpeis Uno 1 (NP-UNO1), 2 (NP-UNO2), and 4 (NP-UNO4) wood burning 4.2kW stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.</p>	<p>Installation and user manual reference “PM1082 Issue 1” dated 14th May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference “PM1111 Issue 1” dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Nørreskoven MkII.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Cleanburn, Nørreskoven MkII, Multifuel Stove. Installation and Operating Instructions, v01.11” dated January 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must have a factory fitted stop to prevent closure of secondary air control beyond 40%.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Norvik 5.</p> <p>Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong, 999077.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “EGTL05A Version 1.5” dated 12th September 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Oakdale FB1MF 5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP</p>	<p>Technical manual dated 17th February 2015 reference “Document FB1MF 0101 Version 2”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 25mm open position and, the tertiary air control will be fixed in the fully open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Octoplus 10 and Octoplus 15 Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference “Version 1.1” dated 19th April 2010 and operating manual reference “Version 10.051” dated 10th May 2010.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE08, PE12, PE16, PE20, PE25, PE32, PEK12, PEK16, PEK20, PEK25, PEK32, PES12, PES16, PES20, PES25, PES32, PESK12, PESK16, PESK20, PESK25, and PESK32.</p> <p>Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “PE/HB/001.E” dated February 2007.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE36,</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a</p>



<p>PE48, PE56, PEK36, PEK48, PEK56, PES36, PES48, PES56, PESK36, PESK48, PESK56.</p> <p>Manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.</p>	<p>reference “PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31)” dated March 2008.</p>	<p>maximum diameter of 6mm and a maximum length of 4cm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>										
<p>Olymberyl Baby Gabriel model number HF217-SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zheng Zhou 451163, Henan, China.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HF217-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2.16-06-11” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>										
<p>Omega UK, Omega High UK, Omega Chef UK and Omega Core UK.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark</p>	<p>Installation and Operation manual dated June 2015 reference “Omega, Omega High, User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>										
<p>Optifire 800 Green, Infire 800 Green, wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bodart &amp; Gonay Ltd., Rue De Lambinon, 3 Harze, Belgium, 4920.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated November 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas OPTI IF 800”.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>										
<p>Orchard Ovens models: FVR Speciale 80, 100, 110, 110 x 160 and 120; TOP Superiore 100 and 120; GR 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; OT 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; the Valoriani Piccolo.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions dated 25th October 2004 references:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Instruction</th> <th>Model</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OOL inst.1</td> <td>FVR 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.2</td> <td>FVR1 00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.3</td> <td>FVR 110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OOL inst.4</td> <td>FVR 120</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Instruction	Model	OOL inst.1	FVR 80	OOL inst.2	FVR1 00	OOL inst.3	FVR 110	OOL inst.4	FVR 120	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
Instruction	Model											
OOL inst.1	FVR 80											
OOL inst.2	FVR1 00											
OOL inst.3	FVR 110											
OOL inst.4	FVR 120											

	OOL inst.5	FVR 110x1 60	
	OOL inst.6	TOP 100	
	OOL inst.7	TOP 120	
	OOL inst.8	GR 100 and OT 100	
	OOL inst.9	GR 120 and OT 120	
	OOL inst.10	GR 140 and OT 140	
	OOL inst.11	GR 120x1 60 and OT 120x1 60	
	OOL inst.12	GR 140x1 60 and OT 140x1 60	
	OOL inst.13	GR 140x1 80 and OT 140x1 80	
	OOL inst.14	GR 180 and OT 180	
	OOL inst.15	Valori ani Piccol o	
Oregon EGTL03.  Manufactured by Elite Group Trading Ltd., Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317- 319 Des Voeux Road Central,	Instruction manual reference “EGTL03 Version 1.3” dated 5th July 2011.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .	

<p>Hong Kong, 999077.</p>		
<p>Orion UK and Orion Soapstone UK 7kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark</p>	<p>User's manual dated March 2015 reference "Sirius &amp; Orion &amp; Troja. User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Osby Parca P500 Type 30 wood pellet boiler using Bioline 300 pellet burner.</p> <p>Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden. The burner is manufactured by Ecotec varmesystem AB Hedbovagen 42, PO Box 2103, S-511 02 Skene, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Osby Parca P500 Type P30 biomass O &amp; M: Version 1" dated 18th July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must have a management system designed so that the boiler will only operate at 100% Maximum Continuous Rating.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Osby Parca PB2 2000kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.</p>	<p>Operating &amp; Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference "manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012" dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Osby Parca PB2 3000kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.</p>	<p>Operating &amp; Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference "manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012" dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets, wood chips, wood briquettes <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Ottawa B.12 wood burning stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Ottawa_R1" dated November 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Oxford 4.6kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain</p>	<p>Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15-12-2014 Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Oxford. Version 7 Issued 23-01-2015</p> <p>Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Parkray Caprice 4.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCAP04 Rev E” dated 2nd December 2011 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP04SCK revB” dated 5th December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0401.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Caprice 4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINCAE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/11 reference “JINCAP04SCK revB” Fitted with “smoke control area kit “JCAP0401”</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Caprice 5 inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCAP05 Rev B” dated 10th December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP05SCK Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Caprice 6 inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCAP06 Rev B” dated 10th December 2012 and instruction manual reference “JINCAP05SCK Rev A” dated 6th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Chevin 5 Inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCHI05 Rev B” dated 10th October 2012.</p> <p>The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Consort 4 multifuel stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Parkray Limited,</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “JINCNS04 RevB” dated 20th June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 9 x 5mm holes, and the tertiary air aperture permanently fixed to the 60% open position.</p>	
<p>Parkray Consort 5.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCND05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011 and “JINCND05&amp;CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Consort 5 Compact.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCNC05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011 and “JINCND05&amp;CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22nd July 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Consort 5 Slimline.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Consort 7.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JNCS07 revC” dated 22nd September 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Consort Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove.  Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINPCB04 RevB”</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Parkray Consort slimline 9.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd., Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “JINCSS09 revC” dated 14th December 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Derwent 5 multifuel stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Parkray Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “JINDER05 RevB” dated 20th June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with an additional 8 x 5mm holes.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Parkray Inset Chevin 8 multi-fuel inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “JINCHI08 Rev B” dated 7th February 2013 and modification instructions reference “JINCH108 Slider Stop Rev B” dated 25th September 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO180 199kW boiler</p> <p>manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark</p>	<p>User’s guide dated 11th May 2015 reference “HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015”. “HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015</p>	<p>Wood Chip &amp; Wood Pellets<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO250 249kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark</p>	<p>User’s guide dated 11th May 2015 reference “HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015”. “HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015</p>	<p>Wood Pellets<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO300 300kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark</p>	<p>User’s guide dated 11th May 2015 reference “HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015”. “HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015</p>	<p>Wood Pellets<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Passat Energy HO420 501kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015</p>	<p>Wood Pellets<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO510 595kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015</p>	<p>Wood Pellets<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO680 790kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015</p>	<p>Wood Pellets<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Passat Energy HO850 990kW boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark</p>	<p>User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015</p>	<p>Wood Pellets<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>PCE 50 500kW wood chip boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, Zl de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PCE50 rev00" dated 29th January 2013.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>PCE 70 700kW wood chip boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, Zl de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PCE70 rev00" dated 29th January 2013.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>PCE 90 900kW wood chip boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, Zl de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PCE90 rev00" dated 29th January 2013.</p>	<p>Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

PCE 120 1200kW wood chip boiler.  Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, Zl de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual reference “PCE120 rev00” dated 29th January 2013.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
PCE 150 1500kW boiler.  Manufactured by Groupe Compte, R, Zl de Vaureil, F – 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual reference “PCE150 rev00” dated 29th January 2013.	Wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Pelle 5kW stove, Vidar Small 5kW stove and Vidar Medium 7.6kW stove.  Manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV, Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), the Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “8900009004” dated July 2011.	Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Pelletmaster PM15, 15kW wood pellet boiler.  Manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “HDG Pelletmaster Version V1” dated October 2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Pelletstar 10, 20, 30, 45 and 60.  Manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Richard-Strauss-Straße 22, A-1230 Wien, Austria.	Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “V2.2” dated November 2007.	Wood pellets corresponding to ÖNORM M7135 of 6mm diameter <sup>(1)</sup> .
PelletTop 15 and PelletTop 25 Boiler.  Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions reference “Version 020905” dated 2nd September 2005 and operating manual reference “Version 270906” dated 27th September 2006.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Pellettop 35, Pellettop 49 and Pellettop 70 wood pellet boilers.  Manufactured by SOLARFOCUS GmbH, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Operating manual dated August 2012 reference “pellettop_operating_manual_2 01209v1”.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Pellux 100/20 20kW wood	Installation & Operating	wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .



<p>pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by NIBE Energy System Ltd, Unit 3c, Broom Bank Business Park, Bridge Way, Chesterfield, Chesterfield, S41 9QG</p>	<p>Manual Dated '2015-02-24' Reference '24148'</p>	
<p>Pellux 100/30 30kW wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by NIBE Energy System Ltd, Unit 3c, Broom Bank Business Park, Bridge Way, Chesterfield, Chesterfield, S41 9QG</p>	<p>Installation &amp; Operating Manual Dated '2015-02-24' Reference '24148'</p>	<p>wood pellets<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Penman Heritage 100M, Mode 100M, Heritage 200M and Mode 200M multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Her/Mod M&amp;W Version 1" dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Penman Heritage 100W and Mode 100W wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Her/Mod M&amp;W Version 1" dated May 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Penman Heritage 200W and Mode 200W wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Her/Mod M&amp;W Version 1" dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Percy Doughty Vega 450 Qube 4.5kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015 reference "Qube 450/Vega 450 Qube Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015"</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Pevex 60 convector stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Pevex1016/AH/ver1" dated January 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air supply to prevent the slider from being closed beyond the 40% open position. The tertiary air supply must remain 100% open.</p>	
<p>Pevex Bohemia X30,X40, X40 Cube, X50 and X60 multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "AH/Ver3" dated July 2010.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Pevex Bohemia X40 Inset multi-fuel appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Pevex1004/AH/ver2/" dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 0.5cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Pevex Serenity 40D inset multi-fuel appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Pevex1003/AH/ver2" dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Piazzetta MC 65/60 SL 11kW wood-burning inset roomheater with liftable door.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gruppo Piazzetta S.p.A, Via Montello, 22, 31011 Casella d'Asolo (TV), Italy</p>	<p>Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated 1st December 2015 reference "H072141UK0 / DT2001679 - Rev. 03_om"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Piazzetta MC 65/60 11kW wood-burning inset roomheater.</p>	<p>Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated 1st December 2015 reference</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Gruppo Piazzetta S.p.A, Via Montello, 22, 31011 Casella d'Asolo (TV), Italy</p>	<p>"H072140UK0 / DT2002645 - Rev. 04_om"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open</p>	
<p>Piazzetta MC 80/64 BL 11kW wood-burning inset roomheater with swivel door.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gruppo Piazzetta S.p.A, Via Montello, 22, 31011 Casella d'Asolo (TV), Italy</p>	<p>Instructions for installation, use and maintenance dated 1st December 2015 reference "DT2002877 / H072168UK0_01_om"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 10mm open</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>PONAST KP 12S, KP 22S, KP 52S and KP 62S automatic pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by PONAST spol. s r. o., Na Potůčkách 163, Valašské Meziříčí, 757 01, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Automatic boiler service and operation manual reference "Version 1.1" dated 29th July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Portway 1.</p> <p>Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2" dated 20th August 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25mm from the left position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Portway 2; Portway 3.</p> <p>Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2" dated 20th August 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20mm from the left position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Portway Deepwood No 2.</p> <p>Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Gordon Banks Drive, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Portway solid fuel heating stoves wood burning models. Wood Fuel Stoves Manual v1" and "Soliftec Smoke Advice</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.</p>	<p>Sheet no1” dated 22nd January 2014</p> <p>All appliances will be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 7mm closed position on the secondary air control.</p>	
<p>Portway Inset.</p> <p>Manufactured by BFM Europe Ltd., Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued - 20/08/2009 (291) 2” dated 20th August 2009.</p> <p>The secondary air control must be modified such that the 20mm from left position is maintained during use. The primary air control must also be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Potterton Commercial BBS 199 199kW wood pellet boiler when fitted with a WVT multi-cyclone MK02.</p> <p>Manufactured by WVT - Wirtschaftliche Verbrennungs-Technik GmbH Bahnhofstrasse 55-59, D-51491 Overath-Untereschbach, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Rev 1.1” dated July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Pyroclassic IV.</p> <p>Manufactured by Pyroclassic Fires Ltd., PO Box 28150, Havelock North 4157, Hawke Bay, New Zealand.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PYROS 04” dated August 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>PZ 65 RL and PZ 100 RL pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Biotech Energietechnik GmbH, Furtmühlstrasse 32, A-5101, Bergheim bei Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Assembly instruction – Instruction manual – servicing &amp; cleaning PZ65RL/PZ100RL/PZ101RL” reference “BTMoBeWe ENG” dated July 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Quadra-Fire 2100 Millennium Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hearth &amp; Home Technologies, 1445</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “250-6931B” dated 9th October 2003.</p>	<p>Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1 cm x 10.16 cm x 5.08 cm <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.		
Quadra-Fire Cumberland Gap Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "7006-186" dated 8th July 2003.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 43.18 cm x 10.16 cm x 5.08 cm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Quadra-Fire Yosemite Freestanding Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies, 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	Manufacturer's instructions reference "7004-187" dated 4th June 2003.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1 cm x 10.16 cm x 5.08 cm <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rais 2:1 inset stove.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "USER MANUAL Rais 2:1 Revision 2" dated December 2009. Part number 9106510.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rais 500, 500-1G, 500-1SG, 500-2G, 500-2SG, 500-3G, & 500-3SG Woodburning stove.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual references "Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 500 Revision 5" dated January 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 15% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rais 700 inset stove.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "USER MANUAL Rais 700 Revision 0" dated 2010.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rais 900 woodburning stove.  Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 900 Revision 1" dated January 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Rais Bionic woodburning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Bionic Fire Revision 1” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Epoca, Rais Poleo 95 and Rais Poleo 106 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Poleo 95 &amp; Rais Poleo 106 Rais Epoca Revision 1” dated December 2009. Part number 2106510.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Epoca II, Rais Poleo II 106 SST &amp; Rais Poleo II 128 SST woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Poleo 2 &amp; Rais Epoca 2 Revision 1” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Juno &amp; Rais Juno G Woodburning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Rina, Rais Viva &amp; Rais Juno Rev 6” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Pilar 13L &amp; 13H Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Pilar 13 L &amp; Pilar 13 H Revision 2” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Q-Be 5.9kW wood-burning stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark</p>	<p>Instruction for installation use and maintenance Rais Q-Be dated April 2015 reference “Revision 1”.</p> <p>The appliances must be modified to provide a minimum open area of 554mm<sup>2</sup> in the secondary air control and 143mm<sup>2</sup> in the tertiary air control.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Rais Q-Tee II woodburning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Q-Tee 2 Revision 1” dated January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 48% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Q-Tee 57, 65 and 85.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Q-Tee Revision 1” dated 28th June 2011 and supplementary instructions reference “Rais Q-Tee” dated 7th July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Q-Tee Wall 57, Rais Q-Tee Wall 65 and Rais Q-Tee Inset.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Q-Tee Revision 2” dated 7th December 2012 and supplementary instructions reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais Rev.3” dated 31st January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Rondo 92 and Rais Rondo 120 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Rondo 92 &amp; Rais Rondo 120 revision 2” dated December 2009. Part number 4076510.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Rondo Classic and Rais Mino II stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “User Manual Rais Rondo &amp; Rais Mino II revision 2” dated March 2008. Part number 5056510.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Visio 2 wood-burning stove and Rais Visio 3 7kW</p>	<p>Instruction for installation use and maintenance Visio 2 &amp;</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark</p>	<p>Visio 3 dated June 2015 reference “Rev 2a”.</p> <p>The appliances must be modified to provide a minimum open area of 300mm<sup>2</sup> in the secondary air control and 93mm<sup>2</sup> in the tertiary air control.</p>	
<p>Rais Viva 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models 98, 98G, 120, 120G, 98 Classic, 98G Classic, 120 Classic and 120G Classic. Rais Rina 4.6 kW wood-burning stove. Rais Rina 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models 90, 90 Classic, SST, SST Classic Rais Juno 4.6 kW wood-burning stove. Rais Juno 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models G, 120 Classic, G 120 Classic, 1560 Classic, G 1560 Classic, 1930 Classic, G 1930 Classic.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark</p>	<p>Instruction for installation use and maintenance Rais Rina, Rais Viva &amp; Rais Juno including Classic Models dated June 2015 reference “Issue 7a”</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rais Viva 98, Rais Viva 98G, Rais Viva 120, Rais Viva 120G and Rais Rina 90 wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual for Rais Rina, Rais Viva” dated 29th August 2011 and instruction manual reference “Supplementary Instructions Rais” dated 27th September 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Red Compact 14 wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italy, 33074.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “8901310800 Revision 0” dated 19th December 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Red Compact 18 and Red Compact 24 wood pellet boilers.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “8901232500 Revision 2” dated 8th January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



<p>Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italy, 33074.</p>		
<p>Red Compact 35 wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italy, 33074.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “8901238400 Revision 1” dated 8th January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Redfyre Kensal 20 flat top (product code RF-EN20M), Redfyre Kensal 33 flat top (product code RF-KEN33M and RF-KEN33W).</p> <p>Manufactured by Redfyre Cookers, Osprey Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7JG.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “PM247 issue 1” dated July 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM280 issue 1” dated January 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rika Como pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IN1226 Edition 1” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rika Evo Aqua 9 and 15.</p> <p>Manufactured by SHT Heiztechnik aus Salzburg GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40 A-5101, Salzburg-Bergheim, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “J18/HB” dated 27th February 2009.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rika Memo pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IN1228 Edition 1” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rika Pico pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IN1230 Edition 1” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Rika Revo pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IN1229 Edition 1” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rika Tema 6kW stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IN1218 Edition 2” dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Rika Topo pellet stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “IN1227 Edition 1” dated June 2011.</p>	<p>6 mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Riva 40 Cassette 4.9kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Riva 40 Freestanding, Riva 40 Avanti, Riva 40 Avanti Midi, And Riva 40 Avanti Highline 4.9kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Riva 45 Cassette (model numbers RV45 &amp; RV45B) wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

7LF.	with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	
<p>Riva 50 Cassette (model numbers RV50 &amp; RV50B) wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Riva 55 Cassette, Riva 66 Cassette, and Riva 66 Avanti Cassette stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM235 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Riva 55 Avanti Midi and Riva 66 Freestanding 8kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd; Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM226 Issue 2” dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM375 Issue 2” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Riva Plus Small (5kW), Riva Plus Midi (6.5kW) and Riva Plus Medium (8kW) stoves.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM231 Issue 3” dated June 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>“PM402 Issue 1” dated November 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position.</p>	
<p>Riva Studio 1 (5kW) freestanding wood stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Riva Studio 2 (8kW) freestanding wood stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 3” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Riva Studio 1 Cassette (5kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	
Riva Studio 2 Cassette (8kW).  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 2” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 1” dated November 2009.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Studio Cassette 500 RVS- 500 Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM274 Issue 9” dated August 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Studio Duplex RVS-2DS Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM935 Issue 1” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM904 – Issue 1” dated August 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS- 2DSSCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 91mm open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Riva Studio Freestanding 500 RVFS-500 Wood Burning Stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual reference “PM452 Issue 3” dated August 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Riva Vision Small (5kW) – Multifuel; Riva Vision Midi (6.5kW) - Multifuel.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue 1” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Riva Vision Medium (8kW) – Multifuel.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM278 Issue 2a” dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM401 Issue 1” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Robus Black Star 10, 14, 24 and 45 comfort wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o, Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic and the pellet burners by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “MCS 0001RE Issue 1” dated May 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Robus Black Star BS100 105kW and Robus Black Star BS200 196kW wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o. Zasovska 750, Valasske Mezirici, Czech Republic and the pellet burners by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Robus Black Star 100 and 200: Version 1.0” dated September 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Robus RTB 10, RTB 16, RTB 30, RTB 50, Robus RTB 10 Vac, 16 Vac, 30 Vac, and 50 Vac wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ready to Burn: Version 1.1: Version 1.0” dated November 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark.		
Rosedale Inset Smoke Control inset roomheater.  Manufactured by Town and Country Fires Ltd., Unit 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	Instruction manual reference “Issue No. 04” dated 11th January 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rosedale SC Multifuel Stove.  Manufactured by Town & Country Fires Ltd., 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	“Rosedale Smoke Control Stove Installation and User Instructions Issue 1” dated 01/05/2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs with a maximum of 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup> .
Rowandale FB3MF 5kW multifuel stove.  Manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP	Technical manual dated 17th February 2015 reference “Document FB3MF 0101 Version 2”  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air slider closure beyond the 25mm open position, and the tertiary air control will be fixed in the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Royal Klima 18 Idro wood pellet stove boiler.  Manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “cod. 0047700880” dated September 2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference “004723000” dated January 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
S5i 5kW multifuel inset stove S5f 5kW multifuel stove S5l 5kW multifuel stove G5i 5kW multifuel inset stove G5f 5kW multifuel stove G5l 5kW multifuel stove S9i 9kW multifuel inset stove S9f 9kW multifuel stove S9l 9kW multifuel stove G9i 9kW multifuel inset stove G9f 9kW multifuel stove	Operating and Installation Instructions manual dated 17 July 2015 reference “ST Version 1.0”	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>G91 9kW multifuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovey Limited, Site 1, Cotwall Lane, High Ercall, Telford, Shropshire, TF6 6JD</p>		
<p>Salamander Hobbit SE stove Model 0901.</p> <p>Manufactured by Salamander Stoves Ltd., Cosemount Cottage, Canada Hill, East Ogwell, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 6AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Ref 0901SE” dated March 2013.</p> <p>The secondary air rotating plate must be modified such that it cannot be closed further than 4mm open.</p> <p>The primary air spin wheel must be modified such that it is fixed at a minimum of 1 half turn open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Saltfire Double Sided DS1 wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Saltfire Double Sided DS1 Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified so that when the primary and</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



	<p>secondary air controls are in the fully closed position they will be fixed at 3.5mm open.</p> <p>A tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4 cm<sup>2</sup> on the underside of the stove must be implemented.</p>	
<p>Saltfire Ecoview 5, Fireglow Eco 5, and Ecowarm Crystal 5 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Evoview5 Manual 1.0” dated 15th December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Saltfire Ecoview 12, Fireglow Eco 12, and Ecowarm Crystal 12 stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Evoview12 Manual 1.0” dated 15th December 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Saltfire Oslo-Eco, Fireglow Eco 7 and Ecowarm Crystal 6.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ECO7operation-Revision 2A” dated 24th January 2011.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Saltfire ST1, Fireglow ST1, &amp; Ultimo ST1 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST1, A.K.A Fireglow ST1, A.K.A. Ultimo ST1, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 22mm open position and a stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Saltfire ST2, Fireglow ST2, &amp; Ultimo ST2 Wood Burning Stove.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST2, A.K.A Fireglow ST2, A.K.A. Ultimo ST2, Manual</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Version 1.1” dated 22nd January 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 7mm open position and a stop to prevent tertiary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	
<p>Saltfire Sturminster Inset wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd., Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “Saltfire Sturminster Manual 1.0” dated 4th July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>San Remo 4SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>San Remo 6SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>San Remo 8SE stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SR468SE” dated 25th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>San Remo SR5i Multi-fuel inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “SR5i” dated 2nd May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>SASP 1000 675 kW Biomass Boiler when fitted with a multi-cyclone</p> <p>Manufactured by Topling d.o.o. Magistraini put BB, 78430 Prnjavor. The Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina.</p>	<p>Instruction manual assembly and operation manual reference “Version TOP/SASP/V.1.1” dated 12th December 2013.</p>	<p>Woodchips of maximum 25% moisture content <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Scan Anderson 4-5.</p> <p>Manufactured by Krog Iversen 7 Co., A/S DK-5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions entitled “Scan Andersen 4-5” reference “09/05-GB” dated 15th November 2007.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 20mm.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Scan Andersen 8-2 wood-burning 7 kW stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Jøtul A.S, P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “10026402 -P01” dated October 2012 and addendum to installation and operating instructions manual reference “SMOKEA8-2” dated 5th June 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with Smoke control kit SMOKEA8-2 to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Scan 58-1, Scan 58-1 Wall; Scan 58-2, Scan 58-2 Wall; Scan 58-3, Scan 58-3 Wall; Scan 58-4, Scan 58-4 Wall; Scan 58-5, Scan 58-5 Wall; Scan 58-6, Scan 58-6 Wall; Scan 58-7, Scan 58-7 High Top; Scan 58-8, Scan 58-8 High Top; Scan 58-9, Scan 58-9 High Top; Scan 58-10, Scan 58-10 High Top.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB 90358500-5” dated 24th March 2011 and supplementary instructions for UK Smoke Control Areas reference “SCAN58SCA” dated 1st March 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 1/3rd open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Scan 64-1 - with steel sides, Scan 64-2 - with steel sides and side windows, Scan 64-3 - with sides of natural stones/tiles,</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 24.03.2015 reference “GB 90064500”</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Scan 64-4 - with sides of natural stone/tile and side windows, Scan 64-7 - with stainless steel sides, Scan 64-8 - with stainless steel sides and side windows wood burning 6 kW Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark</p>	<p>prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 59% open position.</p>	
<p>Scan 65-1 6kW wood-burning stove with sheet steel panels and top plate Scan 65-2 6kW wood-burning stove with side windows Scan 65-3 6kW wood-burning stove Clad with stone slabs Scan 65-4 - 6kW wood-burning stove clad with stone slabs and side windows Scan 65-5 – 6kW wood-burning stove with extended top and baking compartment Scan 65-6 - 6kW wood-burning stove with extended top and baking compartment and side windows Scan 65-7 – 6kW wood-burning stove with high stone clad and extended top Scan 65-8 - 6kW wood-burning stove with high stone clad and extended top and side windows Scan 65-9 - 6kW wood-burning stove with high sheet steel and extended top Scan 65-10 - 6kW wood-burning stove with high sheet steel and extended top and side windows.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S Glasvænget 3-9 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 21/08/2015 reference "GB 90065500".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 59% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Scan 66-1, 66-3, 66-4 stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and instructions manual reference “GB 90066500” dated 27th October 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 35mm open</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	position.	
<p>Scan 83-1 stove, Scan 83-2 stove, Scan 83-3 Maxi stove, Scan 83-4 Maxi stove, Scan 83-5 stove, Scan 83-6 stove, Scan 83-7 Maxi stove, Scan 83-8 Maxi stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “UK 90583500” dated 15th January 2014.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Scan DSA 7-5 wood-burning Inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Instructions for installation and use: SCAN DSA 6 &amp; DSA 7-5” reference “Edition 17.09.2010 – GB”, supplement “DSA 7-5 – UK smoke control areas” reference “DSA 7-5 SMOKE” dated 1st January 2012 and instructions for installation (including directions for use and stoking) reference “Edition 05.10.2010 – GB” dated 5th October 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air wash control lever beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Scan ILD 7 and ILD 8 wood-burning stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Pozega, Croatia.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 1st July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control 7.5% open in the fully closed position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Scandian 5MF Traditional, Scandian 5MF Modern, Scandian 8MF Traditional and Scandian 8MF Modern multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&amp;WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Scandian 5WD Traditional and Scandian 5WD Modern wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&amp;WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.		
Scandian 8WD Traditional and Scandian 8WD Modern wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Scandian MF&WD Version 1" dated June 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer's smoke control kit.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSK 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600kW.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSK-ABC.22-AME-S-PPU" dated 25/09/2008 (where ABC is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600).	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSL 30, 40, 50, 65, 80, 110, 150kW.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "Operating Manual Wooden Chips and Pellets Plant. Lignumat UTSL" dated 23rd December 2004.	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSP 180, 240, 300kW.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSK – ABC22-AME-S-PPU" (where ABC is model number i.e. 180, 240, 300) dated 25th September 2008.	Wood pellets following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSR 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900kW.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "UTSR – ABC22-AME-S-PPV"(where ABC is model number i.e. 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900) dated 25th September 2008.	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSR 1200.  Manufactured by Schmid AG Energy Solutions, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.	Instruction manual reference "60110797.doc" dated 24th April 2012.	Wood chips and wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Schmid UTSW 900.32.	Instruction manual reference	Wood chips and wood pellets

<p>Manufactured by Schmid AG Woodfiring Systems, PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschikon, Switzerland.</p>	<p>“Instruction manual. Wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotroinc Modular issue 1” dated 7th January 2013 and instruction manual reference “PersonalTouch Version 2010 EVO10 V531\PT_2010_C3.” dated 2010.</p>	<p>(1).</p>
<p>Seguin Jade wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Wood Stoves Manual Installation – Use 1/1/2013 Characteristics of the Stove” dated 1st January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs (1).</p>
<p>Seguin Saphir wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Wood Stoves Manual Installation – Use 1/1/2013 Characteristics of the Stove” dated 1st January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs (1).</p>
<p>Senza UK w/o sideglass and Senza UK w/ sideglass 5kW wood burning stoves  Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “User’s manual Revision 1, 27.11.2014” dated 27th November 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a modification to fix the secondary air control to 1300mm<sup>2</sup> in its minimum position.</p>	<p>Wood logs (1).</p>
<p>Serenity 40 FS, Serenity 40 LS and Serenity 40 FW stoves.  Manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.</p>	<p>Wood logs (1).</p>
<p>Serenity 45, 5.5kW multifuel</p>	<p>Installation and Operating</p>	<p>Wood Logs (1).</p>

<p>inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR</p>	<p>Instructions for Serenity 45 inset dated June 2015 reference "Peveex1030/AH/ver1"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 19mm open (position 2).</p>	
<p>Serenity 50FS, Serenity 50LS, Serenity 50FW, Serenity 50 Ped and Serenity 50 Inset stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Peveex Enterprises Ltd., Unit 16, Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Peveex1014/AH/ver1" dated January 2013.</p> <p>The secondary air slider must have a built in stop to prevent the slider from being shut off completely and remains open by 40% of its full travel.</p> <p>The tertiary air control must not have a slider and it must be factory designed with a 2cm open slot that remains 100% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Serrano 5, York Midi; Monterrey 6 Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "09TJD" dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Serrano 5 Multi Fuel and Monterrey 6 Multi Fuel Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "TJ09C" dated 21st December 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Serrano 7 Multi Fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "TJ09C" dated 21st December 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to less than 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



<p>Sherborne SE NS-3C, Chesham SE NS-3B, Burford SE NS-3A 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd Units 6 &amp; 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD</p>	<p>Installation and user instruction manual dated 4th June 2014, reference “ NS-3A - NS-3B - NS-3C ”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Short Penguin and Penguin 8 multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Penguin Manual Version 1 Issue 1” dated 17th December 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification to fix the secondary air control to 1cm open in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>SHT TDA Thermodual 15 and 25 log and pellet burning boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation servicing instructions reference “In1233 Edition 1a” dated January 2014, operating instructions reference “M21/HB M27/GB” dated 28th January 2014 and supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>SHT TDA Thermodual 30 and 40 log and pellet burning boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation servicing instructions reference “In2015 Edition 1” dated January 2014, operating instructions reference “M21/HB M27/GB dated 28th January 2014 and supplementary installation instructions reference “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Sigma UK 7kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark</p>	<p>User’s manual dated March 2015 reference “Sigma &amp; Sigma Titan. User’s manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 28% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Silverdale 5SE, Amalia 5, Oppdal 5 and Hestia 5 multifuel stoves</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB14A-issue 5” dated December 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB.</p> <p><b>NB: these are the same as the wood burning versions, with an alternative grate to allow use of other authorised fuels.</b></p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 23mm open.</p>	
<p>Silverdale 7SE, Amalia 7, Oppdal 7 and Hestia 7 multifuel stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires, Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3AB.</p> <p><b>NB: these are the same as the wood burning versions, with an alternative grate to allow use of other authorised fuels.</b></p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB14A-issue 5” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of 50mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Sirius 490 Sigma MF, Sirius 490 Scene MF, Sirius 790 Sigma MF and Sirius 790 Scene MF multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&amp;WD Version 1” dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Sirius 490 Sigma WD and Sirius 490 Scene WD wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&amp;WD Version 1” dated May 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Sirius 790 Sigma WD and Sirius 790 Scene WD wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd., 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&amp;WD Version 1” dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Sirius Imperial, Principal, Qadrical, &amp; Essence 4.9kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Capital</p>	<p>Installation &amp; Operating Instructions dated 26th June 2015 reference “15JUN08/EQIP/V1.3”</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS</p>	<p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Sirius Traditional Stove.  Manufactured by Tianjin Focus Arts &amp; Crafts Co, Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tianjin, P.R. China 300350.</p>	<p>Instruction and operating instruction manual reference “v173 of 09/11/2010” dated 9th November 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Smart 150, Smart 199, Smart 250, Smart 300, Smart 350, Smart 400, Smart 450 and Smart 500 boilers all fitted with cyclones.  Manufactured by Smart Heating Technology s.r.o, U Statku 653/24, 717 00 Ostrava-Bartovice, Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “BO4CD35 Issue No: 02” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets or 30mm wood chips at maximum 30% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Spartherm Arte U-50h – P3, U-90h – P3 and U-70h – P3 insert stoves  Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Version 06/2014” dated June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Spartherm Linear Cassette XS500-P3 insert stove  Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Version 06/2014” dated June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Spartherm Linear cassette model S 600 P3 inset stove.  Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Spartherm_AA_BA_Kaminkassette_Linear_GB_Stand 01-2014” dated January 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Spartherm Mini 2LRh-4S P3, Mini 2L-4S P3 and Mini 2R-4S P3 wood-burning inset roomheaters  Manufactured by Spartherm</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014” dated June 2014.  The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Feuerungstechnik GmbH Maschweg 38, Melle, 49324, Germany.</p>	<p>with a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	
<p>Spartherm Passo S-P3, Spartherm Passo M-P3 and Spartherm Passo L-P3 10kW wood-burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany</p>	<p>Installation and Operating instructions for Stoves Selection manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07/2015”</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 3mm open position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Spartherm Stovo S, M, &amp; L Wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm, Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions reference “Version 07/2013” dated July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 13% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Spatherm Varia ASH2L – P3, Varia ASH2R – p3, Varia ASH2LX – P3, Varia Ash2R X – P3 wood burning inset roomheaters.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spatherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference ‘Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014’ dated June 2014.</p> <p>A system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 7mm open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Stockton 3 flat top (product code 7118), Stockton 4 flat top (product code 7101 and 7102), Stockton 5 flat top (product code 7127), Stockton 5 midline (product code 7130), Stockton 6 flat top (product codes 7100 and 7162), Stockton 6 Highline (product code 7117), and Stockton 7 flat top (product codes 7120 and 7163).</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM227 ENG Issue 2” dated July 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM271 Issue 2” dated January 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Stockton 5 flat top (model number 7119), Stockton 5 Canopy (model number 7160), and Stockton 5 Midline (model</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “PM176 – issue 4”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>number 7133).</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Stockton 7 Inset Convectector (product codes 7125F and 7125C).</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instruction manual reference “PM230 Issue 1” dated May 2008 and instruction manual reference “PM281 Issue 1” dated January 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Stockton Milner (4.6kW) inset stove – smoke control version.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM416 Issue 1” dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM501 Issue 1” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>The Stone Bake Oven Company Mezzo 76 Go and Mezzo 76 Kit wood-burning pizza ovens.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd, Units 18 &amp; 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference “Mezzo_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1”</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>The Stone Bake Oven Company Vento 100 wood-burning pizza ovens.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd, Units 18 &amp; 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>Vento 100 Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference “Vento_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1”</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>The Stone Bake Oven Company Gusto 120 wood-burning pizza</p>	<p>Gusto 120 Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>ovens.</p> <p>Manufactured by Gozney Ltd, Units 18 &amp; 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.</p>	<p>2015 reference “Gusto_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1”</p>	
<p>Stoven Mayfair SE &amp; Stoven Kensington SE 5kW Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China 455000.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “3- 4” dated 27th November 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 1mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Stovo S-plus – P3 and Stovo L- plus – P3 4.7kW wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH Maschweg 38, 49324 Melle Germany</p>	<p>Installation and Operating instructions for Stoves Selection manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07/2015”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 5mm open position</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Strebel Biotec 25 and 40 boilers</p> <p>Manufactured by Topling d.o.o. Magistralni put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, The Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Version BIOTEC 122013” dated December 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Strebel SRP TR 90, 90kW output pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Strebel Ltd., 1F Albany Park Industrial Estate, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 7P.</p>	<p>Installation manual reference “Installation and operation instructions for special pellet- furnace version 09:2010”.</p>	<p>6mm diameter wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Strebel Taurus XL 145, Strebel Taurus XL 190, Strebel Taurus XL 240 and Strebel Taurus XL 290 boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by KSM Stoker, Naessundvej 440, 7960 Karby, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Manual Version XL145 to 290” dated December 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets and wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Stretton Insert Smoke Exempt Wood Fuel Stove (Stretton Stove SE).</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “N00530AXX REV:001” dated 12th July 2011.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.</p>		
<p>STU 195 and STU 975.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hoval Ltd., Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation, Operation and Maintenance Instructions. STU wood-pellet fired hot water boiler skid assembly STUman CAA (SM)” dated May 2011.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Stûv Micromega 11kW Wood-Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stûv SA Rue Jules Borbouse 4, 5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium</p>	<p>Directions for use Stûv µM manual dated September 2015 reference “SN 122141”</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 28% open position</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Stuv 30 Compact H.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “SN 131766” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Stuv 30 Compact IN and Stuv 30 Compact R.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SN 112787” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “112787” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Stuv 30 Compact.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Bois-de-Villers, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “SN 94770” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual reference “SN 94770” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Suprema, Mamy and Italy Hard Top.</p> <p>Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “7095701 Rev.09” dated 13th December 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Talbott 150-CMH 150kW output Biomass Air Heater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OM-150-CMH version.1” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Talbott’s Automatic Biomass Air Heaters, models T1.5/A, T3/A, T5/A and TM/A.</p> <p>Formerly manufactured by Talbott’s Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “T/A JANUARY 1990”.</p>	<p>Hardwood or softwood shavings or sawdust <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Talbott’s Biomass Energy Models C1, C2, C3 and C4.</p> <p>Formerly manufactured by Talbott’s Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “Issue C1000/C/Range” dated August 1995.</p>	<p>Chipboard or wood shavings, forestry chips<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Talbott’s model T75, T150, T300 Biomass Air Heaters.</p> <p>Formerly manufactured by Talbott’s Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “models T75, T150 and T300: “gen/sttech”” dated 1st January 1995.</p>	<p>Wood offcuts, wood-waste, pellets, chipboard <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Talbott’s T500 Biomass Air heater (afterburn model).</p> <p>Formerly manufactured by</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference “A10000” dated 1st January 1983.</p>	<p>Wood offcuts, wood-waste, pellets, chipboard <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



<p>Talbott's Heating Ltd., and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Ltd., Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HS.</p>	<p>The afterburn cycle must last not less than 25 minutes and must come into operation each time the loading door is opened.</p>	
<p>Termatech TT20, TT20Bazic, TT20R, TT20S, TT20RS and TT20SA woodburning stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark</p>	<p>User and mounting manual reference "99-275 UK version" dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the damper control unit referenced in the manufacturer's manual.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Termatech TT22 and TT22S convection wood-burning stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark</p>	<p>User and mounting manual reference "99-234 UK version" dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a smoke control kit to ensure the primary and secondary air controls are 25% open in their minimum position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Therminator II 22 and Therminator II 30 Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference "Version: 11/08/06" dated July 2006, operating manual reference "V8.051" dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference "Ver.:01/09/06" dated 2006.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Therminator II 27 and Therminator II 36 Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference "Version:11/08/06" dated July 2006, operating manual reference "V8.051" dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference "Ver.:01/09/06" dated 2006.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Therminator II 40 Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference "Version: 11/08/06" dated July 2006, operating manual reference "V8.051" dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference "Ver.:01/09/06" dated 2006.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Therminator II 49 and Therminator II 60 Boiler.</p>	<p>Installation instructions reference "Version: 11/08/06" dated July 2006, operating</p>	<p>Wood logs or wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Solarfocus Ltd., Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.</p>	<p>manual reference “V8.051” dated September 2009 and maintenance instructions reference “Ver.:01/09/06” dated 2006.</p>	
<p>Thornhill T3 small.  Manufactured by Thornhill Eco Design Ltd., 58-60 Wincheap, Canterbury, Kent, CT1 3RS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “ED/11/05” dated January 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Tiger GH-T Inset Stove.  Manufactured by Hughes Design Limited, Denver House, Winster, Derbyshire, DE4 2DH.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Tiger solid fuel heating stoves inset multi-fuel models incorporating GH-T Firebox. Solid Fuel Stoves Manual v12” dated 22nd January 2014 and “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22nd January 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 5mm closed position on the secondary air control.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Tiger SuperClean.  Manufactured by Tiger stoves, Focus Arts &amp; Crafts Co., Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tainjin, P. R. China 300350.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating Instructions document v.148” dated April 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Tile Tec Fireplaces Bliss 5 CB 4.9kW multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS</p>	<p>Installation &amp; Operating Instructions dated 26th June 2015 reference “15JUN09/BL5/V1.2”  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Tile Tec Fireplaces Bliss 8 CB 8.9kW multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate</p>	<p>Installation &amp; Operating Instructions dated 26th June 2015 reference “15JUN09/BL8/V1.4”  Fitted with a mechanical stop to</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS	prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	
<p>Trianco Greenflame 15 wood pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Item No. 400001 Iss. 2” dated 25th June 2012.</p>	6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Trianco Greenflame 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler</p> <p>Manufactured by T.R Engineering Ltd., Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.</p>	<p>Installation and operating manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Trianco Greenflame 55, 85, 100, 125, &amp; 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Greenflame Commercial Series” dated May 2012.</p>	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Tripp TR5i Multi-fuel inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design Ltd., 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instruction manual reference “TR5i” dated 2nd May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Triton 450 Glass and Vega 450 4.5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by F.E.Robinson(Hooton)Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28th July 2015, reference: “Triton 450 / Vega 450 / Volan 750 / Vega 750 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015”</p>	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
<p>Troja 44 UK, Troja 45 UK and, Troja 46 UK 7kW stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro,</p>	<p>User’s manual dated March 2015 reference “Sirius &amp; Orion &amp; Troja. User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

Denmark	with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position	
Tucana 600, Vega 600 6kW multifuel inset stoves.  Manufactured by F.E.Robinson(Hooton)Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF	Instruction manual dated 28th July 2015, reference: “Tucana 600 / Vega 600 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015”  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10 mm open position	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Turbhogar Alfa 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Beta 80T, Turbhogar Delta 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Lambda 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Sigma 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Omega 80T and Turbhogar Tau 80T and 65T fireplace inserts.  Manufactured by Rofer & Rodi UK Ltd., Rofer & Rodi UK Ltd., Unit 10, Millennium Road, Airedale Business Centre, Skipton, North Yorkshire, BD23 2TZ.	Manual of assembly and use reference “RR100920” dated 20th September 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference “UK100920” dated 20th September 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the full closure of the air control opening so that the air openings remain 3mm (30%) open at the minimum setting.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Turco Woodsman 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and operation manual reference “V.1.1” dated June 2014.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Turkington Engineering Woodlander 28 Wood Pellet Boiler; and Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler.  Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Turkington Engineering Woodlander 55, 85, 100, 125, & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.	Installation, operation and servicing instructions reference “Manual Edition: Woodlander	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Commercial Series” dated July 2013.</p>	
<p>Twin Heat Cpi12 boiler manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark</p>	<p>Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Compact Stoker Cpi12 Version 3.1 – Jan. 2015”</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Twin Heat CS120i, CS150i and CS250i boilers. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark</p>	<p>Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants CS120i, CS150i, CS200i, CS250i Version 7.1 – Jan. 2015”</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Twin Heat CS 150i. Manufactured by TWIN HEAT A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631 Gedsted, Denmark.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s operating instructions reference “version 6.0.03.” dated 17th December 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets of a maximum length of 30mm and diameter of 6mm and conforming to CEN/TS 14961:2005 <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Twin Heat CS200i boiler. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark</p>	<p>Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants CS120i, CS150i, CS200i, CS250i Version 7.1 – Jan. 2015”</p>	<p>Wood chips<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Twin Heat M20i, M40i and M80i boilers. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark</p>	<p>Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants M20i, M40i, M80i Version 8.1 – Jan. 2015”</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Twin Heat MCS20i, MCS40i and MCS80i boilers. Manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark</p>	<p>Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants MCS20i, MCS40i, MCS80i Version 2.1 – Jan. 2015”</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Type USV wood pellet and wood chip fired boilers, model numbers USV-15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80 and 100. Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference “BA-USV 0803” dated August 2003.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Type USP wood pellet fired boilers, model numbers USP-10, 15, 20, 25 and 30.</p> <p>Manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "BA-USP 0703" dated 28th July 2003.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ULTIME C MF 600-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 19.4kW wood-burning inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference "Instructions for use Ultime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) " V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015"</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ULTIME C MF 800-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (20kW) and ULTIME C 1050-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA (27.5kW) wood-burning inset appliances.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference "Instructions for use Ultime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) " V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015"</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 11mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ULTIME C MF 800-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 23.4kW wood-burning inset appliance.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference "Instructions for use Ultime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) " V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015"</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 11mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ULTIME C MF 1050-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (21.6kW) and ULTIME C 1300-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (27kW), wood-burning inset appliances.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference "Instructions for use Ultime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) " V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015"</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>ULTIME D MF 600-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 13.8kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference "V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015" and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference "V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 7 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ULTIME D MF 600-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 18.8kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference "V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015" and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference "V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 15 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ULTIME D MF 1050-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 19.4kW inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference "V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015" and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference "V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 9 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>ULTIME D inset roomheaters models :</p> <p>MF 800-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 16.6kW,  MF 800-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 21.2kW,  MF 1050-75 WHE 1S - DEFRA 23.5kW.</p> <p>Manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference "V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015" and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference "V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015"</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Evergem, Belgium	beyond the 11 mm open position.	
Uniconfort EOS 45, EOS 50, EOS 55, EOS 65, EOS 70, EOS 75, EOS 80, EOS 85 fitted with a multi-cyclone.  Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1" dated May 2012.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .
Uniconfort EOS 90 fitted with a multi-cyclone.  Manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1" dated May 2012.	Wood pellets or wood chips <sup>(1)</sup> .
Varde Aura Ovne 1 (VD-AURA1), 2 (VD-AURA2), 3 (VD-AURA3), and 11 (VD-AURA11) wood burning 5kW stoves  Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.	Installation and user guide reference "FOR-177 GB2 edition" dated 26th July 2010 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference "Varde Aura 2. Edition FOR-177 GB PM1053 Issue 2" dated July 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Varde Ovne Fuego 1 (VD-FUEGO1) and 2 (VD-FUEGO2) wood burning 5kW stoves  Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.	Installation and user guide reference "Varde Fuego Revision 2" dated 15th May 2013 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference "Varde Fuego – Revision 02 Installation and User Guide PM1062 Issue 2" dated July 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Varde Ovne Samsø (VD-SAMSO) 5 kW wood burning stove.	Smoke Control Kit Additional Installation and User Instructions for use in Smoke	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .



<p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark</p>	<p>Control Areas dated 01/09/2015 reference "PM1258 Issue 1", and Installation and User Guide dated 01/09/2015 reference "PM1257 Issue 2".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Varde Ovne Shape 1 (VD-SHAPE1B) and 2 (VD-SHAPE2B) wood burning 5kW stoves</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide reference "FOR – 176 GB1 edition" dated 18th June 2009 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference "Varde Shape 1. Edition FOR-176 GB PM 1054 Issue 2" dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 37.5% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Varde Ovne Uniq 1 (VD-UNIQ1) wood burning 5.4kW stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide reference "Revision 6" dated 3rd June 2014 and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas reference "Varde Uniq – Revision 4 Installation and User Guide PM1055 Issue 2" dated July 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Varia AS 11kW wood-burning inset appliances models : Varia AS-A-P3, Varia ASH-A-P3, Varia AS X-A-P3, Varia ASH X-A-P3, Varia AS-A1-P3, Varia ASH-A1-P3, Varia AS X-A1-P3 and, Varia ASH X-A1-P3.</p> <p>Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated September 2015 reference "Instruction manual Fireplace Inserts version 09/2014"</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 10 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>VarioWIN VA 120 12kW wood</p>	<p>Installation instruction manual</p>	<p>Wood pellets, 6mm diameter,</p>

<p>pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str.20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>reference “092947/00” dated January 2010 and operating instruction manual reference “092945/00” dated January 2010.</p>	<p>length 80% between 15-30mm and a density of at least 1.1kg/dm<sup>3</sup> <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Vega 100 Clean Burn II.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth Bolton, BLA 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Vega 100 Clean Burn II Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Vega 200 Clean Burn.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co Ltd., Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth Bolton, BLA 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Vega 200 Clean Burn Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated January 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Vega Amor 100 4.9kW multi-fuel stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co. Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “AMOR 100 REV:B” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Vega Edge 100 4.9kW multi-fuel stove</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co. Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “VEGA EDGE 100 INSTRUCTION – REV. B” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to modify the secondary air control closure to a minimum of 7mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Vega Edge 200SL 5kW multi-fuel stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Percy Doughty &amp; Co Limited, Imperial Point,</p>	<p>Installation and Operating instructions dated 1st February 2016 reference "VEGA EDGE SERIES INSTRUCTION - REV.C".</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN		
Vega Edge 200 8kW multi-fuel stove.  Manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN	Installation and Operating instructions dated 1st February 2016 reference "VEGA EDGE SERIES INSTRUCTION - REV.C".	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Vermont Castings Defiant model 1975 catalytic wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA.	Homeowner's installation and operating manual reference "30005554 7/13 Rev. 10" dated July 2013.  The appliance must be operated with the catalyst and fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air control lever beyond the 25mm (5 o'clock) open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Vermont Castings Encore model 2040 catalytic wood-burning stove.  Manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032, USA.	Homeowner's installation and operating manual reference "30005552 7/13 Rev. 9" dated July 2013.  The appliance must be operated with the catalyst.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven.  Manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy.	CLM Vesuvio oven instruction manual reference "Instruction and maintenance manual ENGLISH version Review 0.1" dated 29th November 2011.	'CalorPan' 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm manufactured from dried beech sawdust <sup>(1)</sup> .
View 3 (3.8kW) and View 5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; View 5 (4.9kW) wood stove.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference "PM485 Issue 1" dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference "PM490 Issue 1" dated June 2010.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
View 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code VW-7NMF.  Manufactured by Stovax Ltd.,	Instruction manual reference "PM552 - Issue 1" dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .

<p>Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>“PM490 Issue 2” dated July 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Vista Magnifico SE &amp; Vista Perfetto SE 4.9kW wood burning stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Ciang Stoves Ltd., South Chuangye Road, (Hanling Industrial Estate), Beiguan Section, Anyang City, Henan Province, China 455000.</p>	<p>Newman Fireplaces Ltd.’s Instruction manual reference “1-2” dated 24th October 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Vista Magnifico SE NS-1 and Vista Perfetto SE NS-2 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd Units 6 &amp; 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD</p>	<p>Installation and user instruction manual dated 3rd June 2014, reference “ NS-1, NS-2 Edition: 2”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position</p>	<p>Wood logs (1)</p>
<p>Vitae 06C inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “VIT06C” dated 26th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Vitae 11C inset stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “VIT11C” dated 26th July 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Vitoligno 300-P models 12, 18, 24, 32, 40 and 48 pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Viessmann Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, TF1 7YP.</p>	<p>Operating instructions reference “5592 617 GB” dated January 2014 and Vitoligno 300-P Technical guide reference “5414 644 GB” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Volan 750 Glass and Vega 75-Glass 7.5kW multifuel stove.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28th July 2015, reference: “Triton</p>	<p>Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by F.E.Robinson(Hooton)Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF</p>	<p>450 / Vega 450 / Volan 750 / Vega 750 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015</p>	
<p>Warm 1 and 4 stoves.  Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “11-1a” dated February 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Warm 2 and 5 stoves.  Manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o., Alaginci 87/a, HR-34000 Požega, Croatia.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “11-1b” dated February 2012.  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Warmflow WS18 and WP 18 Pellet Boilers  Manufactured by Warmflow Engineering Co Limited, Lissue Industrial Estate, Moira Road, Lisburn, Northern Ireland, BT28 2RF.</p>	<p>Boiler Manual for Wood Pellet Boiler WS18/WP18 reference “CODE 4220 Issue 1.” dated May 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Warmington SE multi-fuel stove  Manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6&amp;7, Rawreth Barns, Dollyman’s Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “NS-10 Edition 1” dated 17th September 2014.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit (Newman fireplaces part number 59) to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Westcott 5SE.  Manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Ltd., Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End Southampton, SO30 2DF.</p>	<p>The instruction manual reference “08/51351/0 - Issue 0” dated 7th September 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Westfire Series One stove and Westfire Series Two stove.</p>	<p>Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Westfire Tømmervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open.</p>	
<p>Westfire Uniq 15, 16 and 20 (also known as WF UNIQ 15, 16 and 20).</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire Tømmervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Manufacturer’s instructions reference “WF15 – WF16 – WF20” dated 2007 and supplementary instructions reference “01 wfuk.2207” dated 2007.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 50mm.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Westfire Uniq 17, Westfire Uniq 18, Westfire Uniq 19, Westfire Uniq 23, Westfire Uniq 23 side Glass and Westfire Uniq 23 Inset.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømmervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Westfire Supplementary Instructions June 2010” dated June 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond the 30mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Westfire Uniq 21 stove, Westfire Uniq 21 pedestal stove and Westfire Uniq 21 wall hung stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømmervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 60% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Westfire Uniq 26 stove, Westfire Uniq 27 stove and Westfire Uniq 28 stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømmervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

	secondary air slider control to prevent closure more than 20mm from the fully closed position.	
Westfire Uniq 32 Inset stove and Westfire Uniq 32 Freestanding stove.  Manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	Installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011.  The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Westfire Uniq 33 SE Westfire Uniq 33 side glass SE Westfire Uniq 34 SE Westfire Uniq 34 side glass SE multi-fuel 6.1 kW stoves  Manufactured by Westfire ApS, Tømrrervej 3, VARDE, DK-6800, Denmark.	Installation manual and operating instructions reference “UNIQ33/34V1” dated 2012.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Westfire Uniq 35 SE Freestanding multi-fuel 4.3 kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Pedestal multi-fuel 4.3kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 3 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove and Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 4 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove.  Manufactured by Westfire ApS, Tomrervej 3, VARDE, DK-6800, Denmark.	Installation manual and operating instructions reference “WF35” dated 2013.  The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke reduction kit to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.	Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Wiking Miro 1,2,3,4,5 and 6 4.9kW wood-burning stoves.  Manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated January 2013 reference “IN1274 Ed A”  Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position	Wood Logs <sup>(1)</sup> .
Windhager BioWin 90 and 120.  Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg,	Manufacturer’s instructions reference “092125/00” dated August 2008.	Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup> .

Austria.		
<p>Windhager BioWin 100, 150, 210 and 260.</p> <p>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instruction manual reference "0916197/00" dated May 2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Windhager Bio Win 350, 450 and 600 35, 45 and 60kW pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Operating manual reference "093209/02" dated July 2013 and installation instructions manual reference "093212/04" dated July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Windhager FireWyn 90 and 120.</p> <p>Manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str.20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "092125/00" dated August 2007.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 15 Slim and 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operation manual reference "V.1.1" dated June 2014.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 55 Wood Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operating manual reference "Manual Edition: E-COMPACT 55_December 2012 Issue 1" dated December 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 85, 100, &amp; 125 Wood Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operating manual reference "Manual Edition: E-COMPACT Commercial Series_85-125" dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



<p>Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 199 Wood Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Ltd., Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation and operating manual reference “Manual Edition: E-COMPACT Commercial Series_199” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 100; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 100.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.8 GR 100 and OT 100 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.9 GR 120 and OT 120 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.10 GR 140 and OT 140 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120x160; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s OT Valoriani Ristorante 120x160.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.11 GR 120x160 and OT 120x160 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x160; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.12 GR 140x160 and OT 140x160 v2” dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x160.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>		
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x180; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x180.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.13 GR 140x180 and OT 140x180 v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s GR Valoriani Ristorante 180; Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s OT Valoriani Ristorante 180.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.14 GR 180 and OT 180 v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 80.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.1 FVR 80 v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 100.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.2 FVR 100 v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 110.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.3 FVR 110 v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 110x160.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.5 FVR 110x160 v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>		
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Casa 120.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.4 FVR120 v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Piccolo.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.15 Valoriani Piccolo v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 100.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.6 TOP 100 v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Ltd.'s Valoriani Villa 120.</p> <p>Manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.7 TOP 120 v2" dated January 2011.</p>	<p>Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Woodpecker 15, 25 and 45 wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Formerly manufactured by Garranlea Renewables Ltd., and now manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.</p>	<p>Installation and operating manual reference "Issue 6" dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Woodpecker 50kW wood pellet boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Installation and Operating Manual Woodpecker 50 Model Wood Pellet Boiler System Version 2" dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961 (a) <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Woodpecker Thermon 150 boiler.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "Installation and Operating</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.</p>	<p>manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.</p>	
<p>Woodpecker Thermon 199kW pellet boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Issue 2.0” dated February 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Woodpecker Thermon 200 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Woodpecker Thermon 250 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Woodpecker Thermon 300 boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Installation and Operating manual Issue 2” dated February 2012.</p>	<p>6mm wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Woodwarm stoves Firebright SE multifuel insert stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version INSSE” dated 1st June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the existing secondary air slide plate, located beneath the appliance, beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Woodwarm stoves Firegem, Firewren and Fireblaze SE.</p> <p>Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm,</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “Version FSSE” dated 1st June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.</p>	<p>with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	
<p>Woodwarm stoves Foxfire SE woodburning stove.  Manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd., The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference "Version FFSE" dated 1st June 2013.  The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary bleed hole at a minimum of 75% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Waste Technology Ltd. WT5.  Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "WT5_v2" dated 16th February 2009.</p>	<p>Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Waste Technology Heater, models WT10 and WT15.  Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.</p>	<p>Manufacturer's instructions reference "WT10" and "WT15" dated 19th January 2005.</p>	<p>Medium density fibreboard, chipboard, hardwood or softwood offcuts <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Wood Waste Technology WW199 (199kW output) biomass boiler and cyclone  Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited, Units 1,2 and 3 Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "WW199 Biomass Water Heating O&amp;M Manual Revision C" dated 11th July 2014.</p>	<p>Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood and hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 15mm with a maximum moisture content of 30% Maximum fines (sawdust) content 50% <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Woody 5kW multifuel stove.  Manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated June 2015 reference "CPS 9768"  The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air controller beyond 18mm from the closed position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Bewdley 3 3.9kW wood burning stove.</p>	<p>Bewdley 3 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW, United Kingdom</p>	<p>"852477-4201E", and Installation Manual Bewdley 3 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852470-4104E".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 34 mm open position.</p>	
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Bewdley 5 5kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW, United Kingdom</p>	<p>Bewdley 5 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852478-4201E", and Installation Manual Bewdley 5 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852471-4105E".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 35 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Bewdley 8 8kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW, United Kingdom</p>	<p>Bewdley 8 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852479-4201E", and Installation Manual Bewdley 8 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852472-4004E".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 10 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Hanbury 4 4.2kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW, United Kingdom</p>	<p>Hanbury 4 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852480-4201E", and Installation Manual Hanbury 4 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852473-4201E".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 3.5 mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Hanbury 5 5.5kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester,</p>	<p>Hanbury 5 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852481-4201E", and Installation Manual Hanbury 5 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852474-4201E".</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>WR4 9SW, United Kingdom</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 3 mm open position.</p>	
<p>Worcester Greenstyle Hanbury 8 7.7kW wood burning stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bosch Thermotechnology Limited, Cotswold Way, Worcester, WR4 9SW, United Kingdom</p>	<p>Hanbury 8 Owner's Manual dated 01/02/2016 reference "852482-4201E", and Installation Manual Hanbury 8 dated 01/02/2016 reference "852475-4201E".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modification that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 3mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs<sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>WTA WT Auto 200kW Airheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Ltd., Units 1 and 2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire, ST16 3HJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "WTA Installation Operation &amp; Maintenance Instructions WTA v1 Issue A" dated April 2011.</p>	<p>Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood, hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 25mm and a maximum moisture content of 20%. Maximum fines (sawdust) content 5%. <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>WTH 150 and WTH 200 boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation manual "version 91 for Large Capacity Boiler WTH 150-200" reference "BA GK V90b 0309".</p>	<p>Wood chips or wood pellets <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Xeoos 5kW stove Versions: Natur, Style, Harmony, Pur, Classic, Elegance and Stone;</p> <p>Xeoos 8kW stove Versions: Basic, Pur, Classic, Elegance Stone and Air.</p> <p>Manufactured by Specht Modulare Ofensysteme GmbH &amp; Co, KG i.V. Dipl.-Ing. Frank Werner Projektmanagement Bahnhofstr, 2 D 35116 Hatzfeld.</p>	<p>Operating and installation instructions reference "Revisions – Index 01/08 Fassung Januar 2008" dated January 2008.</p>	<p>Wood logs conforming to DIN 51731 <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Yeoman CL3 (3.8kW) and CL5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves; Yeoman CL5 (4.9kW) wood Stove.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "PM489 Issue 1" dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual "PM491</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Issue 1” dated 5th April 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	
<p>Yeoman CL 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code YM- CL7NMF.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM553 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Yeoman CL Milner Stove Product code YM-CLMB.</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM559 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 1 door (9kW); Yeoman Devon - Multifuel, high canopy, 2 door (9kW).</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual “PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and a system must be fitted that ensures a gap of 1mm for bleed of primary air when the spin wheels are rotated to their closed positions must be fitted.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, flat top (4.9kW); Yeoman Exmoor - Multifuel, low canopy (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe -</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM184 Issue 3” dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>



<p>Multifuel, flat top, 1 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, flat top, 2 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 1 door (4.9kW); Yeoman Exe - Multifuel, low canopy, 2 door (4.9kW);</p> <p>Manufactured by Stovax Ltd., Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>“PM403 Issue 1” dated January 2010.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 60% open position and a system that prevents full closure of the primary air controls must be fitted.</p>	
<p>York Grande SE, Serrano 7SE, Monterrey 7SE and Monroe 7SE Multi Fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>York Midi SE, Serrano 5 SE, Monterrey 5 SE and Monroe 5 SE Multi Fuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd., Knights Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3AB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>
<p>Zaragoza Model F9437, Granada model F9437 G, Zaragoza Exclusive model F9437 E, Zaragoza Plus model F9437 P, Zaragoza Top model F9437 T, Zaragoza Box model F9437 B, Caen ceramic model F9437 C and, Caen soapstone model F9437 S 5kW multifuel stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavoľská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fiľakovo-Priemysel'ny' obvod, Slovakia</p>	<p>Installation and Operation Manual dated 27th July 2015 reference “ZARAGOZA – Version A”</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 388mm<sup>2</sup> when in the fully closed position</p>	<p>Wood logs <sup>(1)</sup>.</p>

<sup>(1)</sup> The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

**EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO  
THE SMOKE CONTROL AREAS (EXEMPTED CLASSES OF FIREPLACE)  
(WALES) ORDER 2016**

This Explanatory Memorandum has been prepared by the Department for Environment and Rural Affairs and is laid before the National Assembly for Wales in conjunction with the above subordinate legislation and in accordance with Standing Order 27.1.

**Minister's Declaration**

In my view, this Explanatory Memorandum gives a fair and reasonable view of the expected impact of the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2016.

**Lesley Griffiths AM  
Cabinet Secretary for Environment and Rural Affairs  
29 July 2016**

**(i) Description**

The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Classes of Fireplace) (Wales) Order 2016 (2016 Order) revokes and replaces with amendments the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Wales) Order 2015 (S.I. 2015/1513) (W.175).

This 2016 Order allows the use (subject to strict conditions) of a number of boilers and stoves capable of smokeless operation within smoke control areas. These fireplaces do not burn the fuels generally authorised for use in such areas, and consequently have been assessed and are considered to be capable of meeting, or have met, the requirements of BS PD 6434.

#### **(ii) Matters of special interest to the Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee**

None.

#### **(iii) Legislative Background**

The enabling power is contained in section 21(5) of the Clean Air Act 1993 (1993 Act).

This power was originally conferred on the Secretary of State but was, so far as exercisable in relation to Wales, transferred to the National Assembly for Wales by virtue of article 2 of, and Schedule 1 to, the National Assembly for Wales (Transfer of Functions) Order 1999/672. This power is now exercisable by the Welsh Ministers by virtue of section 162 of, and paragraph 30 of Schedule 11 to, the Government of Wales Act 2006.

This Statutory Instrument is subject to the negative resolution procedure.

#### **(iv) Purpose and intended effect of the legislation**

Section 18(1) of the 1993 Act enables local authorities to declare the whole or part of their area a smoke control area by making a "smoke control order". In Wales there are currently four partial smoke control areas in Flintshire, Newport, Swansea and Wrexham. Section 20(1) of the 1993 Act places a general prohibition on the emission of smoke in smoke control areas.

However, anyone burning fuel in a smoke control area can avoid contravention of the 1993 Act by either using an authorised fuel (not relevant here), or by using an "exempted fireplace". "Fireplace" is defined in section 64(1) of the 1993 Act as including any open or closed stoves or furnaces as well as grates. Section 21(5) of the 1993 Act enables exemptions to be made, by order, of classes of fireplaces from the prohibition of smoke emissions if they are capable of burning fuels without producing any smoke or substantial quantities of smoke.

It follows from this that a person using an exempted fireplace can be confident (so long as they comply with any conditions imposed by the order) that they

will not contravene the 1993 Act. Following the specified tests by the Welsh Government's preferred testing centre, Ricardo-AEA, it is proposed to add the fireplaces to those exempted at article 2 of the Schedule to the 2016 Order.

#### **(v) Consultation**

It was not deemed necessary to consult as the Order will not amend the regime of smoke control within Wales, but will ensure the regime is brought up to date by adding further classes of appliances to those which are already exempted for use in smoke control areas. In addition, the 2016 Order will not affect policy relating to air quality control. Those appliances proposed for exemption in this order have been subject to a detailed and quantitative emissions testing protocol.

#### **(vi) Implementation**

If the Welsh Ministers were not to exempt approved appliances from the provisions of section 20 of the 1993 Act within a reasonable time, then there is a risk that manufacturers will in practice be unable to market and sell their products effectively within smoke control areas in Wales.

#### **(vii) Regulatory Impact Assessment**

The proposed legislation imposes no costs on the public, private, charities or voluntary sector, therefore no RIA is deemed necessary.

Mark Drakeford AM/AC  
Ysgrifennydd y Cabinet dros Gyllid a Llywodraeth Leol  
Cabinet Secretary for Finance and Local Government



Llywodraeth Cymru  
Welsh Government

Eich cyf/Your ref  
Ein cyf/Our ref:

Annwyl Simon,

13 September 2016

**LAND TRANSACTION TAX AND ANTI-AVOIDANCE OF DEVOLVED TAXES (WALES)  
BILL**

To support the Committee's scrutiny of the Land Transaction Tax and Anti-avoidance of Devolved Taxes (Wales) Bill which I introduced into the National Assembly for Wales on 12 September, please find attached a statement of policy intent. This document provides information on the policy intent for the delegated powers within the Bill, if enacted.

I trust Members will find this document helpful and I look forward to providing evidence to the Committee in due course.

A copy of this letter and the attachment referenced is also being sent to Huw Irranca-Davies AM, Chair of the Constitutional and Legislative Affairs Committee.

Yours sincerely

Mark

**Mark Drakeford AM/AC**

Ysgrifennydd y Cabinet dros Gyllid a Llywodraeth Leol  
Cabinet Secretary for Finance and Local Government

CC: Chair of the CLA Committee

Bae Caerdydd • Cardiff Bay  
Caerdydd • Cardiff  
CF99 1NA

Canolfan Cyswllt Cyntaf / First Point of Contact Centre:  
0300 0604400  
[Gohebiaeth.Mark.Drakeford@llyw.cymru](mailto:Gohebiaeth.Mark.Drakeford@llyw.cymru)  
[Correspondence.Mark.Drakeford@gov.wales](mailto:Correspondence.Mark.Drakeford@gov.wales)

Rydym yn croesawu derbyn gohebiaeth yn Gymraeg. Byddwn yn ateb gohebiaeth a dderbynnir yn Gymraeg yn Gymraeg ac ni fydd gohebu yn Gymraeg yn arwain at oedi.

We welcome receiving correspondence in Welsh. Any correspondence received in Welsh will be answered in Welsh and corresponding in Welsh will not lead to a delay in responding.



Llywodraeth Cymru  
Welsh Government

# **LAND TRANSACTION TAX AND ANTI- AVOIDANCE OF DEVOLVED TAXES (WALES) BILL**

Policy intent for subordinate legislation to be made  
under this Bill

September 2016

## **LAND TRANSACTION TAX AND ANTI-AVOIDANCE OF DEVOLVED TAXES (WALES) BILL POLICY INTENT FOR SUBORDINATE LEGISLATION**

This document provides an indication of the current policy intention for the subordinate legislation that the Welsh Ministers are empowered or required to make under the provisions of the Land Transaction Tax and Anti-avoidance of Devolved Taxes (Wales) Bill ('the Bill'). It has been published in order to assist the responsible Committee during the scrutiny of the Bill and should be read in conjunction with Chapter 5 of the Explanatory Memorandum and Explanatory Notes.

The Land Transaction Tax and Anti-avoidance of Devolved Taxes (Wales) Bill is the second of three bills to establish devolved tax arrangements in Wales. This Bill was preceded by the Tax Collection and Management (Wales) Act 2016 (TCMA) which provides the powers and duties to collect the tax and will be followed by a bill to establish Landfill Disposals Tax (LDT).

The purpose of this Bill is to introduce a "Land Transaction Tax" (LTT), which will replace the UK Stamp Duty Land Tax (SDLT) in Wales from April 2018, as well as measures to tackle devolved tax avoidance. In particular, the Bill provides for:

- the key principles of LTT, such as the types of transactions that will incur a charge to LTT and the person liable to pay LTT;
- the procedure for setting tax rates and bands;
- how the tax will be calculated and what reliefs may apply;
- specific measures to tackle devolved tax avoidance;
- the application of the Bill in relation to leases;
- the specific provisions applicable to a variety of persons and bodies in respect of LTT;
- the provision for making a land transaction return and for the payment of the tax; and
- duties on taxpayers to make payments and pay penalties and interest in certain circumstances.

Section 79 of the Bill provides that certain provisions set out in Part 8 will come into force on the day the Bill receives Royal Assent. The other provisions in the Bill will be commenced by Order.

Section	Description	Policy intention
<b>PART 2: THE TAX AND KEY CONEPTS</b>		
Section 5(4)	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, add, amend or declassify interests that are exempt from Land Transaction Tax (LTT).	<p>Section 5 provides for a list of interests that are exempt from LTT. This power enables the Welsh Ministers to add to the categories of exempt interests, or for the description of an existing exempt interest to be varied. It also enables an interest listed to cease to be an exempt interest. It is intended that this power would be used to reflect policy changes and/or changes in the economic and property market conditions of the time, such as where an exempt interest ceases to exist in law, or where the rules on an exempt interest are abused as part of a tax avoidance arrangement.</p> <p>A similar power is provided for in section 48(5) of the Finance Act 2003, and section 5(4) of the Land and Buildings Transaction Tax (Scotland) Act 2013 (LBTT(S)A 2013).</p>
Section 18(2)	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, amend or repeal provisions relating to what is to count as chargeable consideration and how the amount of chargeable consideration is calculated.	<p>Sections 18 to 23 and Schedule 4 make provision as to how the amount of chargeable consideration is determined in respect of a transaction. It is intended that the power to amend the rules used to determine the amount of chargeable consideration would be used, to reflect policy changes and/or the economic and property market conditions of the time, or to prevent tax avoidance activity.</p> <p>This power mirrors section 50(2) Finance Act 2003 and section 17(2) LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>
<b>PART 3: CALCULATION OF TAX AND RELIEFS</b>		
Section 24(1)	<p>The Welsh Ministers must by regulations specify the first set of tax bands and percentage tax rates for each band applicable to residential and non-residential property transactions.</p> <p>The power may subsequently be used by the Welsh Ministers to vary tax bands and percentage tax rates.</p>	The ability to set and vary tax rates and bands is an integral feature of the tax regime. The power places the Welsh Ministers under a duty to set the initial rates and bands applicable to LTT and provides Welsh Ministers with the power to vary tax rates and bands in the future. This power will enable the Welsh Ministers to set and vary the tax rates and bands promptly to reflect fluctuations in the wider economy or property market conditions, as well as wider policy changes.



		<p>The first set of regulations made under this power will be subject to the affirmative procedure, while subsequent regulations will be subject to the provisional affirmative procedure. This procedure will permit the Welsh Ministers to vary rates and bands at short notice on a provisional basis, while maintaining the Assembly's role in approving any permanent variation.</p> <p>This power is similar to section 24(1) LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>
Section 30(6)	<p>The Welsh Ministers have the power, by regulations, to introduce new reliefs, modify existing reliefs, remove a relief entirely, or modify section 31 (reliefs: anti-avoidance).</p>	<p>Section 30(1) introduces a suite of Schedules which relieve certain transactions from the payment of LTT. This power will enable the Welsh Ministers to introduce a new relief, vary existing reliefs, or remove a relief entirely, and would be used to reflect policy changes and/or to respond to changes in economic and property market conditions in the future or to prevent tax avoidance activity.</p> <p>The power may also be exercised to modify section 31, which prohibits a relief from being claimed as part of a tax avoidance arrangement. It is intended that this power would be used to make changes to the operation of the rule, such as to modify the meaning of "arrangement", or "tax", to reflect the creation of a new tax or type of arrangement.</p> <p>A similar provision is provided for in section 27(3) LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>
<b>PART 5: APPLICATION OF ACT AND TCMA TO CERTAIN PERSONS AND BODIES</b>		
Section 33(7)	<p>The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, make further provision about the application of LTTA, or TCMA, in relation to companies or a description of a company specified in the regulations.</p>	<p>Section 33 makes provision as to the application of this Bill and TCMA to companies. This power is intended to enable changes to be made to the application of the Bill in relation to companies should it become inappropriate for the provisions relating to companies to apply, or should further provision be necessary to clarify how the tax applies to companies.</p>

Section 34(6)	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, specify that a particular type of unit trust scheme is to be treated as not being such a scheme for the purpose of the Bill and TCMA.	This power is intended to enable changes to be made where new types of unit trust schemes emerge and it becomes inappropriate for the provisions on unit trust schemes to apply.  A similar power is provided for in section 101(5) Finance Act 2003 and Section 45(6) LBTT(S)A 2013.
Section 35(1)	The Welsh Ministers may make regulations to specify how the Bill and TCMA will apply to open-ended investment companies.	This power is intended to enable changes to be made to the application of the Bill and TCMA to transactions by open-ended investment companies so that they are treated in a similar manner to transactions by unit trusts. This is so there is, broadly, parity of treatment between the two different types of investment vehicles.  A similar power is provided for in section 102 (1) Finance Act 2003 and Section 46(1) LBTT(S)A 2013.
Section 40(2)	The Welsh Ministers may make regulations to amend Schedule 6 in relation to the application of the Bill and the TCMA to partnerships.	Schedule 6 makes provision as to the application of this Bill and TCMA to partnerships. This power is intended to enable changes to be made to these rules to reflect any changes in the operation of partnerships, or to prevent tax avoidance activity.  A similar power is provided for in Section 49(2) LBTT(S)A 2013.
Section 41(2)	The Welsh Ministers may make regulations to amend Schedule 7 of the Bill in relation to the application of the Bill and the TCMA to trusts.	Schedule 7 makes provision as to the application of this Bill and TCMA to trusts. This power is intended to enable changes to be made to these rules reflect any changes in the operation of trusts, or to prevent tax avoidance activity.  A similar power is provided for in Section 50(2) LBTT(S)A 2013.
<b>PART 6: RETURNS AND PAYMENTS</b>		
Section 45(10)	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, amend the amount of consideration and relevant rent at which point a transaction becomes a notifiable transaction.	Section 45(3) provides that the acquisition of a major interest in land is not a notifiable transaction where the chargeable consideration for the acquisition, together with any linked transaction, is less than £40,000. Subsections (6) and (7) also introduce thresholds at which grants, assignments and surrenders of leases cease to be notifiable transactions.  This power enables the Welsh Ministers to amend these thresholds to implement policy changes regarding notifiable transactions, for example as

		<p>a consequence of changes to tax rates and bands, or to reduce the administrative burden on taxpayers in low-value transactions.</p> <p>Comparable provision is provided for in Section 30(7) LBTT(S) A 2013.</p>
Section 46(5)	The Welsh Ministers may amend, by regulations, the period after which late payment interest is payable where a contingency ceases or consideration is ascertained.	<p>It is intended that this power will be used if the filing date for a return (under section 43) is changed (by regulations made under section 51). The period after which late payment interest is payable would then be amended to match that period.</p> <p>A similar power is provided for in section 39(1) LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>
Section 48(5)	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, amend the period after which late payment interest is payable where relief is withdrawn.	<p>It is intended that this power will be used if the filing date for a return (under section 43) is changed. The period after which late payment interest is payable under would then be changed to match that period.</p> <p>A similar power is provided for in section 39(1) LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>
Section 51(1)	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations amend the period in which an LTT return must be submitted.	<p>It is intended that this power would be used if there was a strong rationale for amending the period in which a return should be made.</p> <p>A similar power is provided for in Section 76(2) Finance Act 2003 and Section 39(1) of LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>
Section 63(1)	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, make further provision about applications for deferral of payment of tax, including provisions relating to rent (which is not subject to deferral rules), rules relating to contracts for works or services, and amendments to section 61 to enable WRA to agree to impose variations to deferral agreements previously made.	<p>This power is necessary to enable Welsh Ministers to be able to prescribe further details, as well as to enable WRA to make variations to agreements in the event that taxpayers seek to exploit the deferral rules.</p> <p>Similar power are provided for in section 90(2) Finance Act 2003 and Section 42(1) LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>
Section 64(5)	A registration of land transaction may not be made by the Chief Land Registrar unless a WRA certificate accompanies the application to register. The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, make provision about WRA certificates, including the conditions which must be met before a certificate is issued; the issue of duplicate certificates; and the issue of multiple certificates.	<p>The Welsh Ministers intend to exercise this power to prescribe the form of a WRA certificate, which may vary to reflect changes in the operation of WRA or the Land Registry in the future.</p> <p>This mirrors the regulation making power in section 79(4) Finance Act 2003.</p>

<b>PART 8: INTERPRETATION AND FINAL PROVISIONS</b>		
Section 71(10)	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations change or clarify cases where use of a building is, or is not to be, use of a building as a dwelling, or amend the number of dwellings purchased in a single transaction which may be defined as a 'non residential' transaction (or repeal that rule).	Section 71(4) and (5) provides a list of buildings of a particular description which are, or are not, treated as dwellings. This power is intended to be used to address any future policy changes.  Similar powers are provided for in section 116(8) Finance Act 2003 and Section 59(9) LBTT(S)A 2013.
Section 76(1)	The Welsh Ministers can make supplementary, incidental, consequential, transitional, transitory or saving provisions in order to give full effect to a provision of the Bill	This power would only be used for such matters as making changes to other legislation needed in consequence of the provisions of this Bill, or to deal with unforeseen details arising out of the implementation of the new system.  Transitional, saving and consequential elements are designed to cater for the process of moving from one land transaction tax regime to another, so that the process is as "seamless" as possible and that the new law operates as intended.  Similar powers are provided for in section 109 Finance Act 2003 and section 67 LBTT(S)A 2013.
<b>SCHEDULE 3: TRANSACTIONS EXEMPT FROM CHARGE</b>		
Paragraph 7 of Schedule 3	Schedule 3 provides a list of transactions that are exempt from LTT. The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations made under para 7 Schedule 3, add amend or declassify an exempt transaction.	This power is intended to be used to reflect policy changes in relation to exempt transactions.  Similar power are provided for in paragraph 5 of Schedule 3 to Finance Act 2003 and paragraph 8 of Schedule 1 LBTT(S)A 2013
<b>SCHEDULE 5: LEASES</b>		
Paragraph 27(2) of Schedule 5	Paragraph 27(1) of Schedule 5 provides that no tax is chargeable on the rent element of a residential lease when granted. Paragraph 27(2) provides the power for Welsh Ministers to change this position so that tax is charged on the rent element of residential leases.	This power enables the Welsh Ministers to extend the scope of LTT to include the rent element of residential leases if required in the future. Currently, taxing the rent element of a residential lease in Wales brings in little revenue (£10,000 in 2014/15). However, Welsh Ministers may wish to exercise this power if future changes in behaviour mean that the rent element on newly granted residential leases should be taxed due to increases in rents payable and the length of leases, or potentially to counteract avoidance activity.

Paragraph 28(1) of Schedule 5	LTT is chargeable on the rent element of non-residential or mixed leases when granted. The Welsh Ministers must by regulations made under paragraph 28(1) of Schedule 5 prescribe the tax bands and the percentage tax rates applicable to the chargeable consideration which consists of rent. Welsh Ministers also have the power under this section to vary rates and bands in the future.	<p>This power is necessary to enable the Welsh Ministers to set and vary the rates and bands for the rent element of non-residential and mixed leases to reflect policy changes and/or to respond to changes in economic and property market conditions in the future.</p> <p>The first set of regulations made under this power will be subject to the affirmative procedure, while subsequent regulations will be subject to the provisional affirmative procedure. This procedure will permit the Welsh Ministers to vary rates and bands at short notice on a provisional basis, while maintaining the Assembly's role in approving any permanent variation.</p> <p>A similar power is provided in paragraph 3(1) of Schedule 19 LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>
Paragraph 32 of Schedule 5	Paragraph 32 provides that the temporal discount rate is set at 3.5%. The temporal discount rate forms part of a wider formula used to calculate the net present value of future rental payments. The Welsh Ministers may specify an alternate temporal discount rate through regulations.	<p>This power enables the Welsh Ministers to vary the temporal discount rate in the future to reflect the economic and property marked circumstances of the time.</p> <p>Similar power are provided in paragraph 8 of Schedule 5 Finance Act 2003 and paragraph 7 of Schedule 19 LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>
Paragraph 36(1) of Schedule 5	The Welsh Ministers may specify the amount of relevant rent for the purposes of determining the amount of tax chargeable in the case of the acquisition of a newly granted non-residential or mixed lease where the lease provides for rent and consideration other than rent (e.g. a premium).	This power enables the Welsh Ministers to set the amount of "relevant rent" and to vary that amount in the future to reflect the economic and property marked circumstances of the time. This power will enable Welsh Ministers to ensure that taxpayers pay a fair amount of tax and cannot unfairly benefit from the zero rate tax bands for both rents and consideration other than rent.
<b>SCHEDULE 10:RELIEF FOR ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT BONDS</b>		
Paragraphs 8(1), 9(1), 12(b), 16, and 18(5) of Schedule 10	Schedule 10 makes provision for relief in the case of certain land transactions connected to alternative finance investment bonds. The Welsh Ministers have the power under paragraphs 8(1), 9(1), 12(b), 16, and 18(5) to prescribe in regulations further provisions for the application of the relief.	<p>This power is intended to enable changes to be made to the treatment of alternative finance investment bonds, to reflect changes in the operation of those bonds.</p> <p>Similar powers are provided in paragraphs 5(4), 5(6), 5(12), 9, and 18(6) of Schedule 61 Finance Act 2009 and paragraphs 10(1), 11(1), 14(2), 20, and 21(6) of Schedule 8 LBTT(S)A 2013.</p>

<b>SCHEDULE 12: RELIEF FOR ACQUISITIONS INVOLVING MULTIPLE DWELLINGS</b>		
Paragraph 6(6) of Schedule 12	Schedule 12 applies where multiple dwellings are acquired by an individual through a single transaction. The relief ensures that a single transaction involving multiple dwellings is not taxed at a higher rate where the dwellings acquired would attract a lower tax charge if consisting of separate transactions. This is achieved by calculating the average price per dwelling, establishing the tax liability for that average price, and multiplying by the number of dwellings acquired. If the calculation leads to the average price per dwelling resulting in a lower tax liability than (currently) 1% of the total consideration given, a minimum rate of tax of 1% of the total consideration given applies instead. Paragraph 6(6) enables the Welsh Ministers to amend these percentages.	This power enables the Welsh Ministers to vary the minimum percentage of tax payable for multiple dwellings relief to reflect the economic and property market circumstances of the time and to ensure that taxpayers continue to pay a fair share of tax.  A similar power is provided in Paragraph 12 of Schedule 5 LBTT(S)A 2013.
<b>SCHEDULE 14: RELIEF FOR CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS RELATING TO SOCIAL HOUSING</b>		
Paragraph 2(3) Schedule 14	The power enables the Welsh Ministers, by regulations, to prescribe a person as a relevant public sector body for the purposes of relief for right to buy transactions.	This power enables regulations to reflect changes such as the creation of a new public body.  A similar power is provided in paragraph 1 of Schedule 9 Finance Act 2003.
<b>SCHEDULE 16: RECONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITIONS RELIEF</b>		
Paragraph 3(1) of Schedule 16	In cases where acquisition relief is claimed, the amount of tax chargeable is determined by paragraph 3(1) of Schedule 16. The Bill currently provides that in these cases, the amount of tax chargeable is limited to 0.5% of the chargeable consideration given for the transaction. The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, amend this percentage.	This power is intended to reflect policy changes toward acquisitions relief and/or economic and property market conditions.  A similar power is provided in paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 11 LBTT(S)A 2013.
<b>SCHEDULE 19: RELIEF FOR ACQUISITIONS BY PUBLIC BODIES AND HEALTH BODIES</b>		

Paragraph 1(2) of Schedule 19	Where a transaction is effected as a result of a statutory public sector reorganisation, it will normally be relieved from LTT as both buyer and seller will be public bodies. Paragraph 1(2) of Schedule 19 gives the Welsh Ministers the power, by regulations, to designate that a particular transaction is relieved from LTT where the transaction falls under the specific requirements of the regulations but where only either the buyer or seller is a public body.	This power enables regulations to be made in cases where transactions involving a public sector reorganisation should be relieved from LTT but will not be because either the buyer or seller is not a specified public body.  Similar powers are provided for in section 66(2) Finance Act 2003 and paragraph 2 of Schedule 16 LBTT(S)A 2013.
Paragraph 1(4) of Schedule 19	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, specify additional persons whom will count as public bodies.	This power enables regulations to reflect changes such as the creation of a new public body.  Similar powers exist at Section 66(4) of the Finance Act 2003 and paragraph 4 of Schedule 16 LBTT(S)A 2013.
Paragraph 2 of Schedule 19	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, specify additional persons whom will count as health service bodies for the purpose of relief for acquisitions by health bodies.	This power enables regulations to reflect changes such as the creation of a new health body.
<b>SCHEDULE 20: COMPULSORY PURCHASE RELIEF AND PLANNING OBLIGATION RELIEF</b>		
Paragraph 2(3) of Schedule 20	The Welsh Ministers may, by regulations, specify additional persons for whom relief for compliance with planning obligations will apply.	This power enables regulations to reflect changes such as the creation of a new public body.  Similar powers exist at section 61(3) Finance Act 2003 and paragraph 5 of Schedule 15 LBTT(S)A 2013
<b>SCHEDULE 22: AMENDMENT TO THE TAX COLLECTION AND MANAGEMENT (WALES) ACT 2016</b>		
Paragraph 7 of Schedule 22	Paragraph 7 of Schedule 22 (new section 39A TCM(Wales)A 2016 gives the Welsh Ministers the power to specify, in regulations, descriptions of records and supporting documents which are required to be kept in relation to tax returns.	The power is to enable regulations to be made which set the detail of what records taxpayers have to keep after making a tax return, and which can be kept up to date.  Similar powers exist at paragraph 9(4), Schedule 10 Finance Act 2003 and section 74(9) Revenue Scotland and Tax Powers (Scotland) Act 2014..

# Agenda Item 3.2

Text of press release from the Wales Governance Centre, 12 September 2016:

## Justice in Wales: New report sets out reform proposals

**As Wales moves towards a new ‘reserved powers’ model of devolution, a new report from Cardiff University’s Wales Governance Centre sets out key reforms to improve justice in Wales.**

The report is the first of a series of contributions that the Wales Governance Centre will be making to promote debate on the future of the justice system in Wales as the law between England and Wales diverges.

The report recommends:

- Creating a Ministry of Justice ‘Welsh Centre of Expertise’.
- Establishing a Standing Commission on Justice in Wales.
- Establishing a fully operational High Court Office in Wales.
- Guaranteeing Welsh representation on the UK Supreme Court.
- Publishing separate data and performance indicators on the administration of justice in Wales.

### **Commenting, the author of the Report, Huw Pritchard said:**

“There is increasing divergence between the law of England and Wales and this will increase as we move to a new reserved powers model of devolution.

“It’s important that Wales is taken seriously in the justice system. Ensuring that Welsh law is properly accommodated in the single justice system is essential if the England and Wales justice system is to be able to handle growing difference between the laws of England and the laws of Wales.

“A myriad organisations are involved in the provision of justice in Wales, ranging across the courts and tribunals, the judiciary, the Ministry of Justice and Home Office, policing, probation and youth justice services. As devolution has developed, ad hoc institutional developments have resulted in gaps and overlaps in the functions of the justice system.

“There is also a democratic deficit regarding the oversight of the justice system in Wales.

“All of this requires reform in the administration of justice in Wales. The report highlights areas of good practice where there has been positive co-operation between the UK and Welsh Governments but much more needs to be done by way of recognition of Wales and Welsh law within the shared legal system.

“Specifically, the UK government needs to create a Welsh Centre of Expertise in the Ministry of Justice, establish a fully operational High Court Office in Wales; guarantee Welsh representation on the UK Supreme Court and publish separate data on the administration of justice in Wales.

“We hope this report will help inform the ‘Justice in Wales’ working group established by the UK government to consider the practical implications of a distinct body of law in Wales for the shared legal system of England and Wales.”

The full report is available here: [Justice in Wales Sept 2016](#)



# Agenda Item 5

By virtue of paragraph(s) vi of Standing Order 17.42

Document is Restricted

Document is Restricted